NHLRP National Home Language Reading Programme

Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

SISWATI
LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

LIBANGA 2

ITHEMU 1 & 2

basic education
Department: Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST

ETDP SETA

2030 NDP

Read to Lead
A Reading Nation is a Leading Nation

SACE

Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

LIBANGA 2 | ITHEMU 1 & 2

SISWATI

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme

Copyright © 2026 National Educational Collaboration Trust (NECT)

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution–NonCommercial–NoDerivatives 4.0 International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0).

Additional permissions beyond the scope of this license may be available. For further information, please contact the publisher at **materials@nect.org.za**.

First edition, 2026

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme

ITHEMU 1 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba teku-khombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sihlela tinhloso*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Ingabe ukile watibekela inhloso? Nakunjalo, bekuyini inhloso yakho?*
   - *Ingabe nguyiphi inhloso longatsandza kutibekela yona kulomnyaka?*
   - *Ucabanga kutsi utawutiva njani ngekufinyelela lenhloso?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Kufinyelela tinkhanyeti
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesaga asisho kwetama kutsinta inkanyeti yangempela esibhakabhakeni. Kusho kutsi uma utibekela imigomo, kufanele uhlose lukhulu futsi ukholwe kutsi ungakhona kufeza tintfo letinkhulu.

Imisindvo: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwelwati lwemisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisa Incwadzi Yeluhlolo kute ubhale lokucaphelile ngemfundzi ngamunye.**
2. **Sebentisa silinganiso lesimalula sekurekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi, sib.:**

1 = akakhoni
2 = uyakhona
3 = ukhona kakhulu

3. **Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela 'yekushaya emagama ngetandla' (ngemalunga).
   b. Sebentisa tinhlobo tekudla lokuhlukene njengetibonelo, sib.: si-nkhwa; i-nya-ma; lu-ju.
4. **Hambahamba eklasini bese ucela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi:**
   a. Ashaye ligama lakhe ngetandla, sib.: Sa-be-lo
   b. Asho umsindvo wekucala weligama lakhe, sib.: Sabelo ucala nga-/s/
   c. Khombisa indlela yekwenta lokungenhla kubafundzi bese ucala ngalabafundzi labakhona kakhulu.
5. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi udzinga lusito kute acedzise yomibili imisebenti.
2 = Umfundzi ucedza munye umsebenti ngekutimela.
3 = Umfundzi ucedza yomibili imisebenti ngekutimela.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwekubunjwa kwetinhlavu temagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinhlavu tekubhala letincane.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ubuke indlela umfundzi ngamunye labumba ngayo tinhlavu, tikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu, sivinini sekubhala, isayizi yetinhlavu njll-njll.
   b. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubumba tinhlavu, kanye nesizatfu salobumatima.
   c. Caphela nebafundzi labangatati tinhlavu tekubhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 1

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Marie uyonga*.
   b. Tsani: Kulendzaba sihlangana nentfombatana lengu-Marie lonenhloso yekonga imali leyenele kute atsenge libhayisikili. Sifundza ngato tonkhe tintfo letihlukene Marie nemngani wakhe Busi labatentako kute betame kutfola imali leyenele yekutsengela Marie libhayisikili.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Ekucaleni kwesikhatsi se-FC, khetsa ubuye uceceshe bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi banikete nge:
   - Tincwadzi Letingumgogola
   - Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti
2. Cecesha bafundzi kuvula Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti ekhasini lekungilo.
3. Chaza kutsi kusukela Evikini 2, ngesikhatsi se-FC, bafundzi batawusebentisana ngababili kute bacedzele imisebenti leseTincwadzini Letingumgogodla.

Kufundza Ngababili

1. Tjela bafundzi kutsi kusukela Evikini 2, batawusebenta nemngani kute bacedzele lemisebenti.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.
3. Basite batfole umsebenti ngamunye, nekutsi bavisise lekumele bakwente.

Beka Ticondziso Te-FC

1. Cecesha bafundzi ngeluhla lweticondziso letisebentela wena nenchubo yakho.
2. Loku kufanele kufake ekhatsi ticondziso letinjengekutsi:
   a. Tsatsa emagema ekufundza nekulalela nawusebentisana nemlingani wakho.
   b. Sebentisa liphimbo lakho langekhatsi / liphimbo lelisesigabeni 1 / liphimbo lelikhulumela phasi.
   c. Beketelela uphindze ulekelele umlingani wakho.
   d. Ungaphakamisi sandla sakho noma uphatamise thishela nangabe alalela labafundzako.
   e. Nawudzinga indlu yangasese, sebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.
   f. Nangabe uhlangabetana nebumatima, ndlulela emsebentini lolandzelako. Cela thishela kutsi akusite nangabe anesikhatsi.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.

3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
   - *Inhloso: Intfo lofuna kuyenta nobe ube ngiyo, futsi ubese uyayisebentela.*
   - *Yonga/congelela: Kubeka intfo letsite kute uyisebentise ngemuva kwesikhatsi, nobe kungayisebentisi nyalo imali yakho.*
   - *Imali: Loko lesibhadala ngako nasitsenga tintfo.*
   - *Tfola imali: Kutfola imali nobe sipho ngekutsi wente umsebenti lotsite.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Isethi lephelele yemaKhadi Emisindvo (Libanga 1)

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   d. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwekubunjwa kwetinhlavu temagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinhlavu tekubhala letincane.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ubuke indlela umfundzi ngamunye labumba ngayo tinhlavu, tikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu, sivinini sekubhala, isayizi yetinhlavu njll-njll.
   b. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubumba tinhlavu, kanye nesizatfu salobumatima.
   c. Caphela nebafundzi labangatati tinhlavu tekubhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Marie uyonga*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe

SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu

TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Ekucaleni kwesikhatsi se-FC, khetsa ubuye uceceshe bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi banikete nge:
   - Tincwadzi Letingumgogola
   - Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti
2. Cecesha bafundzi kuvula Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti ekhasini lekungilo.
3. Chaza kutsi kusukela Evikini 2, ngesikhatsi se-FC, bafundzi batawusebentisana ngababili kute bacedzele imisebenti leseTincwadzini Letingumgogodla.

Kufundza Ngababili

1. Tjela bafundzi kutsi kusukela Evikini 2, batawusebenta nemngani kute bacedzele lemisebenti.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.
3. Basite batfole umsebenti ngamunye, nekutsi bavisise lekumele bakwente.

Beka Ticondziso Te-FC

1. Cecesha bafundzi ngeluhla lweticondziso letisebentela wena nenchubo yakho.
2. Loku kufanele kufake ekhatsi ticondziso letinjengekutsi:
   a. Tsatsa emagema ekufundza nekulalela nawusebentisana nemlingani wakho.
   b. Sebentisa liphimbo lakho langekhatsi / liphimbo lelisesigabeni 1 / liphimbo lelikhulumela phasi.
   c. Beketelela uphindze ulekelele umlingani wakho.
   d. Ungaphakamisi sandla sakho noma uphatamise thishela nangabe alalela labafundzako.
   e. Nawudzinga indlu yangasese, sebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.
   f. Nangabe uhlangabetana nebumatima, ndlulela emsebentini lolandzelako. Cela thishela kutsi akusite nangabe anesikhatsi.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.

3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Tama: Kufaka umfutfo ekwenteni intfo letsite, ngisho nobe kumatima.*
      - *Imphumelelo: Kufinyelela inhloso yakho nobe kwenta intfo letsite kahle.*
      - *Inchubekelembili: Kutfola ncono entfweni letsite ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nawutilolonga, kancane kancane.*
      - *Umklomelo: Umklomelo nobe intfo leniketwa umsebenti lowentiwe kahle.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
   - *Bantfu batibekela imigomo yekusebentela intfo labafuna kuyifeza.*
   - *Kufeza tinhloso letinyenti kutsatsa umsebenti lomkhulu - ativeli tenteke ngaso leso sikhatsi.*
   - *Tinhloso tingasisita sibone intfutfuko yetfu futsi tisisite singapheli emandla!*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
   - Buta umbuto wekucala.
   - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
   - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
   - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ngumiphi imigomo bantfwana labakuLibanga 2 labangatibekela yona?*
   b. *Kungani sitibekela tinhloso?*
   c. *Yini lofuna kwenta ncono kuyo kulenyanga? Ungetama njani kukwenta loko?*

Imisindvo: Sibitelo - Emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' netinombolo 1–10 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lalishumi lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo 1–10: lihasi, jikijela, malume, babili, vikela, phumula, lipasi, dlala, lidvolo, dzabula
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalishumi ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
   e. Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwesivinini sekubhala ngesandla, kugcila kanye nemdlandla

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini: Ligama** lami ngingu ____. Nginemiyaka lengu- **____ budzala.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope futsi bagcwalise lekumele kufakwe kulemusho etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   b. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi ufuna kubona kutsi bangayibhala kangakhi ngalokufanele lemisho ngaphasi kwemizuzu lesihlanu.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala futsi bangemi ungakabatjeli kutsi beme.
3. **Hlola sivinini sekubhala ngesandla sebafundzi, kugcila kanye nemdlandla.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba futsi ucaphele bafundzi lababukene nebumatima ngekugcila ekubhaleni noma umdlandla – labo labatsi kukhokha umoya kanyenti.
   b. Nakuphela imizuzu le-5, bacele kutsi 'beme'.
   c. Cela bafundzi kutsi babale kutsi bakhone kubhala lemisho lemibili kangakhi.
   d. Gcugcutela bafundzi – batjele kutsi kulomnyaka, sivinini sabo sekubhala sitawukhuphuka futsi batawubhala ngalokufanele kakhulu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Marie uyonga*.
   d. Tsani: Kulendzaba sihlangana nentfombatana lengu-Marie lonenhloso yekonga imali leyenele kute atsenge libhayisikili. Sifundza ngato tonkhe tintfo letihlukene Marie nemngani wakhe Busi labatentako kute betame kutfola imali leyenele yekutsengela Marie libhayisikili.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulendzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:
Ngingabeka inhloso!

Inhloso yami ku-...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa umbabati ekugcineni kwemusho, kute ukhombise kujabula kakhulu nobe kumangala.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngikwentile! Ngiyiphotfulile inhloso yami!
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngembabati, kute ukhombise kujabula kakhulu noma kumangala.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi sibhale imisho lemibili.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Inhloso lesifisa kuyiphotfula kuLibanga 2.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Inhloso yinye lenginayo kulomnyaka kutsi...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena usebentela kuphotfula inhloso yakho.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngembabati, kute ukhombise kujabula kakhulu noma kumangala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu

SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu

TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Phindza lenchubo leyetayelekile kute uhlalise bafundzi ngababili neTincwadzi Letingumgogodla kanye netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Tjela liklasi kutsi utalikhombisa kutsi yini lekumele liyente nawubita licembu kutsi litofundza.

Emacembu Ekufundza

1. Cinisekisa kutsi uhlanganise bafundzi ngemakhono lafanako e-FC.
2. Tjela bafundzi libito lelicembu labo: Caphela: Bafundzi akudzingeki kutsi bahlale ngalamacembu.
3. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawati emabito emacembu abo – dlala imidlalo kute ugcizelele loku. Nasi sibonelo, tjela bonkhe bafundzi labasecenjini leLidvuba kutsi beme ngetinyawo; tjela bafundzi labasecenjini leLibhubesi kutsi babeke tandla enhloko, njll-njll.

Kubita Licembu Litofundza

1. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ikuphi indzawo ye-FC.
2. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bete Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla nabeta kutofundza.
3. Khumbuta bafundzi ngeticondziso: nawubabita, kumele bacondze endzaweni yekufundza masinyane nangekuthula, akumelanga baphatamise lalabanye bafundzi.
4. Bita licembu litohlala endzaweni yekufundza.
5. Cinisekisa kutsi baneTincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
6. Bachazele kutsi nasebayicedzile imisebenti Yencwadzi Lengumgogodla yalelolanga, utawulalela bafundzi bafundza letinye tincwadzi (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga letitfolakalako / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza).
7. Ticeceshe kunika bafundzi tincwadzi letifanele, futsi ucele bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lelitsite.
8. Ngemuva kwaloko, lolonga kutsatfwa kwetincwadzi, noma kutiniketa kubafundzi kute bahambe nato emakhaya. (Loku kuya ngathishela / ngemtsetfo wesikolwa).
9. Vumela liklasi lonkhe kutsi libanike lubikomuva ngemsebenti walo.
10. Phindza nelicembu lelilandzelako.
11. Yenta loku nemacembu lamanyenti longawakhona ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Sibitelo - Imisho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo'.
   b. Bitela lemisho lelandzelako kute bafundzi bayibhale:
      - Uyaphila yini make wakho?
      - Lilanga belipholile itolo emini.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesihlanu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
   f. Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwelizinga lekubhala ngesandla

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Tintfo lengititsandzako
   - Ngitsandza kudlala ____.
   - Ngitsandza kudla ____.
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope futsi bagcwalise lekumele kufakwe kulemusho etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngesandla lesikhombisa bunono nalesisezingeni leliphakeme.
3. **Hlola lizinga lebafundzi lekubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba futsi ucaphele bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala ngebunono.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito ngesimo sekuhlala, kubamba ipenseli kanye nebumatima bekubhala.
   c. Gcugcutela bafundzi – batjele kutsi kulomnyaka, batawugcina sebabafundzi lababhala ngebunono lobukhulu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Marie uyonga*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
   - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
   - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.
   - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulendzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
   - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
   - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
   - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala: Ngingabeka inhloso!

Inhloso yami ku-...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Ngikwentile! Ngiyiphotfulile inhloso yami!
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. kufundza, kubhala, tibalo, kutfutfuka, kuba ncono e-..., kwakha umngani, njll-njll.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngembabati, kute ukhombise kujabula kakhulu noma kumangala.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu

SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu

TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Phindza lenchubo leyetayelekile kute uhlalise bafundzi ngababili neTincwadzi Letingumgogodla kanye netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Tjela liklasi kutsi utalikhombisa kutsi yini lekumele liyente nawubita licembu kutsi litofundza.

Emacembu Ekufundza

1. Cinisekisa kutsi uhlanganise bafundzi ngemakhono lafanako e-FC.
2. Tjela bafundzi libito lelicembu labo: Caphela: Bafundzi akudzingeki kutsi bahlale ngalamacembu.
3. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawati emabito emacembu abo – dlala imidlalo kute ugcizelele loku. Nasi sibonelo, tjela bonkhe bafundzi labasecenjini leLidvuba kutsi beme ngetinyawo; tjela bafundzi labasecenjini leLibhubesi kutsi babeke tandla enhloko, njll-njll.

Kubita Licembu Litofundza

1. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ikuphi indzawo ye-FC.
2. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bete Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla nabeta kutofundza.
3. Khumbuta bafundzi ngeticondziso: nawubabita, kumele bacondze endzaweni yekufundza masinyane nangekuthula, akumelanga baphatamise lalabanye bafundzi.
4. Bita licembu litohlala endzaweni yekufundza.
5. Cinisekisa kutsi baneTincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
6. Bachazele kutsi nasebayicedzile imisebenti Yencwadzi Lengumgogodla yalelolanga, utawulalela bafundzi bafundza letinye tincwadzi (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga letitfolakalako / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza).
7. Ticeceshe kunika bafundzi tincwadzi letifanele, futsi ucele bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lelitsite.
8. Ngemuva kwaloko, lolonga kutsatfwa kwetincwadzi, noma kutiniketa kubafundzi kute bahambe nato emakhaya. (Loku kuya ngathishela / ngemtsetfo wesikolwa).
9. Vumela liklasi lonkhe kutsi libanike lubikomuva ngemsebenti walo.
10. Phindza nelicembu lelilandzelako.
11. Yenta loku nemacembu lamanyenti longawakhona ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyim-ayelana...

Ngiyitsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   - Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   - Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Yenta kuhlola lokungakahleleki kwekubhala imisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Konkhe lokumayelana nami'.
   b. Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:
      Konkhe lokumayelana nami
      Ligama lami ngingu...
      Ngihlala na...
      Bangani bami bo...
      Ngitsandza ku...
      Angikutsandzi ku...
      Luhlelo lwakumabonakudze lengilutsandzako...
      Ngilutsandza ngobe...
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope futsi bagcwalise lekumele kufakwe kulemisho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebente ngekutimela.
   b. Batjele kutsi babhale lamagama ngalendlela lavakala ngayo – akunankinga nangabe benta emaphutsa.
3. **Caphela lwati lwebafundzi lwemisindvo kanye nekutetsemba kwabo.**
   a. Ngubaphi bafundzi labacedzele imisho yabo ngekutetsemba?
   b. Ngubaphi bafundzi labasebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo ngekutetsemba kute babhale emagama lamanyenti ngalokufanele?
   c. Ngubaphi bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekubhala emagama?

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Marie uyonga*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu

TINSITA: Luhlaka lwekubhala: Ngingabeka inhloso!

Inhloso yami ku-...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lomusho ugcina ngembabati, kute ukhombise kujabula kakhulu noma kumangala.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu

SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu

TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Phindza lenchubo leyetayelekile kute uhlalise bafundzi ngababili neTincwadzi Letingumgogodla kanye netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Tjela liklasi kutsi utalikhombisa kutsi yini lekumele liyente nawubita licembu kutsi litofundza.

Emacembu Ekufundza

1. Cinisekisa kutsi uhlanganise bafundzi ngemakhono lafanako e-FC.
2. Tjela bafundzi libito lelicembu labo: Caphela: Bafundzi akudzingeki kutsi bahlale ngalamacembu.
3. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawati emabito emacembu abo – dlala imidlalo kute ugcizelele loku. Nasi sibonelo, tjela bonkhe bafundzi labasecenjini leLidvuba kutsi beme ngetinyawo; tjela bafundzi labasecenjini leLibhubesi kutsi babeke tandla enhloko, njll-njll.

Kubita Licembu Litofundza

1. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ikuphi indzawo ye-FC.
2. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bete Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla nabeta kutofundza.
3. Khumbuta bafundzi ngeticondziso: nawubabita, kumele bacondze endzaweni yekufundza masinyane nangekuthula, akumelanga baphatamise lalabanye bafundzi.
4. Bita licembu litohlala endzaweni yekufundza.
5. Cinisekisa kutsi baneTincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
6. Bachazele kutsi nasebayicedzile imisebenti Yencwadzi Lengumgogodla yalelolanga, utawulalela bafundzi bafundza letinye tincwadzi (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga letitfolakalako / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza).
7. Ticeceshe kunika bafundzi tincwadzi letifanele, futsi ucele bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lelitsite.
8. Ngemuva kwaloko, lolonga kutsatfwa kwetincwadzi, noma kutiniketa kubafundzi kute bahambe nato emakhaya. (Loku kuya ngathishela / ngemtsetfo wesikolwa).
9. Vumela liklasi lonkhe kutsi libanike lubikomuva ngemsebenti walo.
10. Phindza nelicembu lelilandzelako.
11. Yenta loku nemacembu lamanyenti longawakhona ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
   b. Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
   d. Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
   e. Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
   f. Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: a, b

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *a, b*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Nana ulala ebaleni.
   - Bona babuka bafana.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 13

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Tinkhukhu taThuli letinsha*.
   b. Tsani: Kulendzaba sihlangana nentfombatana lenguThuli nagogo wakhe. Thuli nagogo banesikhukhukati lesihle lesatiwa nga-Hennie, lesibatalela emacandza onkhe malanga. Thuli nagogo bayakutfokotela kudla emacandza kakhulu, loku kubenta bancume kukhulisa tikhukhukati letinyenti kute bacale libhizinisi lelincane.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Sikhukhukati: Inkhukhu lensikati letalela emacandza, imvamisa iyabindza futsi yincane kunelichudze.*
      - *Lichudze: Inkhukhu lendvuna lenetinsiba letinemibala legcamile, ivamise kukhala kakhulu ekuseni.*
      - *Libhizinisi: Indzawo bantfu labatsengisela kuyo nobe bente imisebenti letsite, njengesitolo nobe indzawo yekulungisa tinwele.*
      - *Lisu: Luhla lwetinyatselo loncuma kutilandzela kute uphumelelise inhloso nobe ucedzise umsebenti lotsite.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: l, e

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *l, e*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 6.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Lulu ulalela liculo lelimnandzi.
   - Yena ugileke walimala.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 15

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Tinkhukhu taThuli letinsha*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 6.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 8.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      a. ____ bekatilolongile futsi watilolonga...
      b. ____ inhloso ku...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
   - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
   - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: i, c, o

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *i, c, o*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 7.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Mimi usaba sicoco.
   - Coli ucolela Colile.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tinkhukhu taThuli letinsha*
   d. Tsani: Kulendzaba sihlangana nentfombatana lenguThuli nagogo wakhe. Thuli nagogo banesikhukhukati lesihle lesatiwa nga-Hennie, lesibatalela emacandza onkhe malanga. Thuli nagogo bayakutfokotela kudla emacandza kakhulu, loku kubenta bancume kukhulisa tikhukhukati letinyenti kute bacale libhizinisi lelincane.
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 4

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngesikhatsi sekuvalwa kwetikolwa ngi- ____, ____, ngiphindze ngi- ____.

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa khefana nawehlukanisa tintfo letiseluhlwini. Asimfaki khefana nasesibhala kwekugcina. Esikhundleni saloko sisebentisa ligama lelitsi 'futsi/ne-.' Nasi sibonelo: Ngiyawatsandza emaswidi, ema-chips, emakhekhe netinatfo letibandzako.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngitsandza kudla ema-apula, emabhanana, kanye nemawolintji.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi sibhale umusho munye.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lesikwente ngalesikhatsi kuvalwe tikolwa.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngesikhatsi sekuvalwa kwetikolwa, ngi-...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Lokutsite lokwente ngalesikhatsi tikolwa tivaliwe.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 7.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: m, u, n

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *m, u, n*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Babe unika make imali.
   - Lomake ubasa umlilo ehlatsini.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tinkhukhu taThuli letinsha*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 4

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngesikhatsi sekuvalwa kwetikolwa ngi- ___, ___, ngiphindze ngi- ___.

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lesikwente ngalesikhatsi kuvalwe tikolwa.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ngidlalile, ngilele, ngisitile, ngifundzile
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyim-ayelana...

Ngiyitsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Core Reader

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: inala, enele, beka, ubukela, uhalela
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo:
   Ulalele lelihaba leli kani?
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tinkhukhu taThuli letinsha*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma ngani
      - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalendzaba
      - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulendzaba
   b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sakho.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
      - Ngitsandze...
      - Ngifundze kutsi...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
   d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 4

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngesikhatsi sekuvalwa kwetikolwa ngi- ____, ____, ngiphindze ngi- ____.

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba teku-khombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Siyasita*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Ingabe ukile wasita umuntfu? Yini lowayenta kute umsite?*
   - *Ngubani longamcela lusito nangabe ubukene nenkinga?*
   - *Kungani ungamcela lomuntfu / labantfu kutsi bakusite?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Tandla tiyagezana.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho sisho kutsi nangabe usita umuntfu, naye angaphindze akusite ngalelinye lilanga. Bantfu bayawukhumbula umusa, futsi bavame kukubuyisela nawuwudzinga.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: d, f

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *d, f*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 14.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Babe udoba timfishi edamini.
   - Bafana bafuna imali.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 27

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Sentakalo lesijabulisako sa-Candice na-Carla*.
   b. Tsani: Candice na-Carla bodzadze. Candice utsandza kuchuba libhayisikili lakhe futsi ukulindze ngalabovu kutsi Carla abe nelakhe kute bawachube bobabili. Ngelusuku lwakhe lwekutalwa, Carla waphiwa libhayisikili lelimtfubi ngembala, lelihle. Kulendzaba sifundza ngetehlakalo tabo bobabili. Kepha ngekwendzaba, letehlakalo tihlukile kuloko labebacabanga kutsi titawuba ngito.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 14.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
   - *Sentakalo/luhambo: Luhambo lolujabulisako nobe umsebenti lowetama kuwo tintfo letinsha futsi ujabule.*
   - *Tjeka: Kuya lena nalena, njengalapho intfo letsite icishe iwa.*
   - *Simama: Kuhlale usimile futsi ungawi.*
   - *Dzinwa kakhulu: Kudzinwa kakhulu udzimate utive uphelelwe ngemandla.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: g, h

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *g, h*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Gogo ukha ligushe.
   - Bobo uhalalisela umngani wakhe.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 29

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Sentakalo lesijabulisako sa-Candice na-Carla*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Umusa: Kuba muhle kulabanye ngekusebentisa emavi netento letimnene.*
      - *Lusito: Kwenta intfo leyenta umsebenti nobe inkinga yemuntfu ibe lula.*
      - *Kunakekela: Kunakekela umuntfu futsi ucinisekise kutsi uphephile futsi uphile kahle.*
      - *Kudvudvuta: Kwenta umuntfu ative ancono nangabe adzabukile nobe alimele ngekusondzelana naye, kumlalela nobe kumtjela tintfo letinemusa.*

   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 17.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Sonkhe sidzinga lusito ngalesinye sikhatsi - bantfu labadzala nebantfwana.*
      - *Nawusita umuntfu, kungamenta ajabule futsi ative atsandvwa.*
      - *Nawusita umuntfu, kungaphindze kukwente utive ujabulile, usita futsi utichenya ngawe.*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ngubani lokusitako ekhaya nobe esikolweni? Yini labayentako kute bakusite?*
   b. *Nangabe umngani wakho advumatekile, yini longayenta kute umsite ative ancono?*
   c. *Kungani kungaba kuhle kusebenta nalabanye nangabe umsebenti lotsite umatima?*

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: j, k, p

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *j, k, p*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Jabulile ujabulela kujuba timbali.
   - Pawula uposa incwadzi eposini.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 29

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sentakalo lesijabulisako sa-Candice na-Carla*.
   d. Tsani: *Candice na-Carla bodzadze. Candice utsandza kuchuba libhayisikili lakhe futsi ukulindze ngalabovu kutsi Carla abe nelakhe kute bawachube bobabili. Ngelusuku lwakhe lwekutalwa, Carla waphiwa libhayisikili lelimtfubi ngembala, lelihle. Kulendzaba sifundza ngetehlakalo tabo bobabili. Kepha ngekwendzaba, letehlakalo tihlukile kuloko labebacabanga kutsi titawuba ngito.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito.

____ ungisita ngi-...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwelibito lemuntfu.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ligama lemngani wami nguThabo.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi sibhale imisho lemibili.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Umuntfu losisitako.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito kute ngi-...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Umuntfu lotsite uyakusita.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: s, w, t

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *s, w, t*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Welile uwasha titja.
   - Tanele usula situlo nelitafula.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 29

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sentakalo lesijabulisako sa-Candice na-Carla.*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito.

____ ungisita ngi-...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Umuntfu losisitako.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ngekufasa tintsambo teticatfulo, ngekuwasha timphahla tami, ngekuwela umgwaco
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyim-ayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: nona, teka, situlo, fifi, aligugu
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo:
   Lihawu lami liwile itolo.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 29

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sentakalo lesijabulisako sa-Candice na-Carla*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawulandzisa incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Tsani: Asengicabange – kufanele ngikucocele incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngemavi ami.
   c. Vula emehlo bese ucocela bafundzi incenye loyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   e. Landzisa lencenye yendzaba ngendlela lefanele lelandzelana ngayo.
   f. Faka imininingwane lebalulekile, njengemagama ebalingiswa.
   g. Chaza kutsi kungani uyitsandza lencenye yalendzaba.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo, bese batsatsa emagema bacocele bangani babo incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Bafundzi nabasacoca ngalendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu

TINSITA: Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngidzinga lusito.

_____ helps me...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Bhala ilebuli emdvwebeni wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: v, y

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *v, y*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 21.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Liphoyisa livikela sive.
   - Ayanda udlala ngeyoyo yakhe.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani ‘mani’.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 41

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Timeo usita umndeni wakhe*.
   b. Tsani: *Timeo nemkakhe Gloria nebantfwana babo lababili babantfu bekufika eNingizimu Afrika. Loku kusho kutsi basuke kulelinye live kute batohlala eNingizimu Afrika. Sifundza ngeliviki emphilweni yabo, lapho bonkhe bebabukene nebumatima. Siphindze sifundze ngekutsi Timeo uwusita njani umndeni wakhe, ngekubalalela nangekubasekela.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 21.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Sihonga: Umuntfu lolimata, esabise nobe asho tintfo letingenamusa kulabanye bantfu ngemabomu.*
      - *Kunganaki: Kungamnaki umuntfu nobe intfo letsite ngemabomu.*
      - *Chwensa: Kusho intfo lebuhlungu levisa lomunye umuntfu buhlungu.*
      - *Sekela: Kusita umuntfu ngekuba nemusa kuye, umsite emisebentini letsite nobe umkhutsate.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: z, r

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *z, r*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Lizeze liyalumana.
   - Umfundzi uraba ngerabha lencane.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 43

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Timeo usita umndeni wakhe*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      a. ____ kubona...
      b. Ngiyacolisa kakhulu, kusho ____...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: bh, ch, hh

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *bh, ch, hh*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Bhuti ubhala ebhodini.
   - Chuchuza umila ebusika.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 43

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Timeo usita umndeni wakhe*
   d. Tsani: *Timeo nemkakhe Gloria nebantfwana babo lababili babantfu bekufika eNingizimu Afrika. Loku kusho kutsi basuke kulelinye live kute batohlala eNingizimu Afrika. Sifundza ngeliviki emphilweni yabo, lapho bonkhe bebabukene nebumatima. Siphindze sifundze ngekutsi Timeo uwusita njani umndeni wakhe, ngekubalalela nangekubasekela.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 44

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ekhaya ngisita ngeku-...

Esikolweni ngisita ngeku-...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tento (emagama lachaza tento letitsite) letisesikhatsini sanyalo kute ubhale ngentfo leyenteka namuhla.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngisita bafundzi bami esikolweni.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi sibhale imisho lemibili.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lesikwentako kute sisite esikolweni nasekhaya.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngisita esikolweni nasekhaya. Ngisita ngeku-... esikolweni kantsi ekhaya ngisita ngeku-...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena usita umuntfu lotsite esikolweni.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: kh, ph, sh

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *kh, ph, sh*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Make wakhe uyaphakela.
   - Iloli yababe ilayisha moba.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 43

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Timeo usita umndeni wakhe*.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 44

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ekhaya ngisita ngeku-...

Esikolweni ngisita ngeku-...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lesikwentako kute sisite esikolweni nasekhaya.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ngekupheka, ngehlanta indlu/liklasi, ngekuwasha, ngekushanyela, ngekukhweta, ngekunika bafundzi tincwadzi, njll-njll.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyim-ayelana...

Ngiyitsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: sikhotsa, phumula, lizambane, sitfunti, lidladla
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo:
   Kushito bani kutsi tsine siyadlala?
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 26.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 43

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Timeo usita umndeni wakhe*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
   b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
   b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
   c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
   d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
   e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
   f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 44

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ekhaya ngisita ngeku-...

Esikolweni ngisita ngeku-...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 26.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba teku-khombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Imitimba yetfu*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Ngutiphi tonkhe tintfo letingentiwa ngumtimba wakho?*
   - *Yini longayenta kute unakekele umtimba wakho?*
   - *Yini longayenta nangabe umuntfu lotsite wetama kukulimata nganonoma nguyiphi indlela?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Umtimba wami

   Lona ngumtimba wami
   Umtimba lobaluleke kakhulu
   Akekho longawutsintsa
   Ngaphandle kwemvume yami.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lengoma isifundzisa kutsi imitimba yetfu ngeyetfu, futsi kute longatsintsa imitimba yetfu ngaphandle kwemvume yetfu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: th, dv

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *th, dv*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Ufaka thayi umakaya emsebentini.
   - Lulu udvubile.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 55

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lonhlanhla utiva angakakhululeki.*
   b. Tsani: *Kulendzaba sihlangana nabodzadze lababili, Lonhlanhla naLomvula. Lonhlanhla utjela dzadzewabo kutsi Malume wabo wenta tintfo letimenta angakhululeki. Kulendzaba sifundza ngekutsi Lomvula umsita njani Lonhlanhla kute agcine umtimba wakhe uphephile.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Khululeka: Kutiva ukahle futsi ungesabi lutfo, njenganawuhleti esitulweni lesintofotelako.*
      - *Kungakhululeki: Kungativa kahle futsi ukhatsateke, njenganawuhleti esitulweni lesicine kakhulu.*
      - *Ngesibindzi: Kwenta intfo letsite ngisho nobe wesaba; kuba nesibindzi futsi ucaphele.*
      - *Ngaphasi: Ngaphasi kwentfo letsite.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: dz, dl

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *dz, dl*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Wedzelela unina wakhe.
   - Salukati sidla lidleledlele.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 57

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Lonhlanhla utiva angakakhululeki.*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Butsakatsaka: Akukacini kakhulu. Umtimba wakho utiva ukhatsele nobe awukhoni kwenta tintfo letimatima kalula.*
      - *Kucina: Kuba nemandla emtimbeni wakho ekuphakamisa tintfo, kugijima noma kudlala ungakhatsali ngekushesha.*
      - *Kuba nemphilo: Uma umtimba wakho utiva ukahle ngoba udla kahle, ulala ngalokwenele, futsi unyakata nobe utivocavoca kakhulu.*
      - *Kungabi nemphilo: Nangabe umtimba wakho ungativa kahle ngenca yekudla lokunyenti lokungenamsoco, ungalali ngalokwenele, nobe unganyakati ngalokwenele.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Imitimba yetfu isisita kutsi sente konkhe - sigijime, sigcume, sidlale, futsi sifundze!*
      - *Tento tetfu tinemtselela ekutsi imitimba yetfu iphilile kangakanani. Sibonelo saloko kutsi loko lesikudlako kanye nekutsi silala kangakanani kuyayitsintsa kutsi imitimba yetfu icinile kangakanani.*
      - *Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi lalela indlela lotiva ngayo bese utsi "cha" nangabe umuntfu akwenta ungakhululeki. Cela lusito nangabe utiva shengatsi usengotini.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Yini lesingayenta kute sisite imitimba yetfu itive iphile kahle?*
   b. *Yini leyenta imitimba yetfu itive ingaphilile?*
   c. *Yini lesingayenta kute sivikele imitimba yetfu futsi sitive siphephile?*

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: hl, kl, gc

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *hl, kl, gc*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Umhleli uhlela luhlelo lakusasa.
   - Umfana uklakula liklabishi.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani ‘mani’.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 57

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lonhlanhla utiva angakakhululeki*
   d. Tsani: *Kulendzaba sihlangana nabodzadze labahabili, Lonhlanhla naLomvula. Lonhlanhla utjela dzadzewabo kutsi Malume wabo wenta tintfo letimenta angakhululeki. Kulendzaba sifundza ngekutsi Lomvula umsita njani Lonhlanhla kute agcine umtimba wakhe uphephile.*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute
      - Buta bafundzi: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Imitimba iyakhula iphindze igucuke.

Njenge-mntfwana, umtimba wami bewu...

Nyalo umtimba wami u-...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tento (emagama lachaza tento letitsite) letisesikhatsini lesendlulile kute ubhale ngentfo leyenteke itolo nobe esikhatsini lesengcile.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Kulomnyaka lophelile bengenta Libanga 1.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi sibhale imisho lemitsatfu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Ngisasengumntfwana, umtimba wami bewumncane kakhulu kunaloku longiko nyalo.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Tindlela imitimba yetfu lekhule yaphindze yagucuka ngato.
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Sitfombe sakho njengemntfwana.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa imisindvo lefundziswe kuLibanga 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi emisindvo: tf, tj, ts

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako:** *tf, tj, ts*
   a. Shano lomsindvo wekucala x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Phindza ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo.**
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa kubhala ngesandla ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Yona beyitfota tinkhuni ehlatsini.
   - Sitja sami siphukile.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 57

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lonhlanhla utiva angakakhululeki*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Imitimba iyakhula iphindze igucuke.

Njenge-mntfwana, umtimba wami bewu...

Nyalo umtimba wami u-...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Tindlela imitimba yetfu lekhule yaphindze yagucuka ngato.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. -mncane, -mkhulu, -butsakatsaka, -nemandla, -mudze, njll-njll.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyim-ayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: dzabula, lithayela, gcama, hhema, litjitji
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo:
   Tfola emapheni mahhala-hha lamuhla!
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 57

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lonhlanhla utiva angakakhululeki*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Imitimba iyakhula iphindze igucuke.

Njenge-mntfwana, umtimba wami bewu...

Nyalo umtimba wami u-...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Bhala ilebuli emdvwebeni wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: ng

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *ng*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Shano leligama: ingubo
   b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: i-ng-u-b-o
   c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   f. Phindza ngaleligama: ngobe
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu temagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *ng*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: Ng
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane ng
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu Ng
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 67

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lilanga lelibi laZama*.
   b. Tsani: *Zama yintfombatana lenemphilo nalejabulile, kepha ngalelinye lilanga thishela wakhe washo lokutsite lokwenta Zama wativa angakakhululeki emtimbeni wakhe. Zama utjela unina ngalendzaba, unina wabese umfundzisa kutsi akekho lonelilungelo lekusho nanoma ngabe yini ngemtimba wakhe.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Kuzimuka: Sisindvo sentfo letsite nobe semuntfu.*
      - *Kwesaba: Kutiva unemahloni nobe wesaba ngobe bantfu bakubukile.*
      - *Phawula: Kusho lokutsite ngemuntfu, ngesitfombe nobe ngembono lotsite kute uvete loko lokucabangako.*
      - *Ngenhlonipho: Kubaphatsa kahle labanye; kukhombisa kutsi unendzaba nendlela labativa ngayo nemibono yabo.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha:** *mng*
   a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
   b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
   c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebenitsa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiswe.**
   a. Shano leligama: umngani
   b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: u-mng-a-n-i
   c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   f. Phindza ngaleligama: ungumngani
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala: mngomeni, umngani**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala lamagama lasebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 69

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Lilanga lelibi laZama*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 40.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      a. Bekukwekucala ngca...
      b. Namuhla bekulilanga lelikhulu...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: ny

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *ny*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Shano leligama: inkanyeti
   b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: i-nk-a-ny-e-t-i
   c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   f. Phindza ngaleligama: nenyeti
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 39.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu temagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *ny*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: Ny
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane ny
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu Ny
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 69

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga lelibi laZama*
   d. Tsani: *Zama yintfombatana lenemphilo nalejabulile, kepha ngalelinye lilanga thishela wakhe washo lokutsite lokwenta Zama wativa angakakhululeki emtimbeni wakhe. Zama utjela unina ngalendzaba, unina wabese umfundzisa kutsi akekho lonelilungelo lekusho nanoma ngabe yini ngemtimba wakhe.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 8

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Esikolweni ngigcoka inyufomu.

Ekhaya ngigcoka...

Ngitsandza kugcoka...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tento (emagama lachaza tento letitsite) letisesikhatsini sanyalo kute ubhale ngentfo leyenteka namuhla.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngigcoka ticatfulo ekhaya nasesikolweni.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi sibhale imisho lemitsatfu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Timphahla lesitigcoka esikolweni nasekhaya.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Nangisekhaya ngigcoka... kantsi nangisesikolweni ngigcoka...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena ugcoke timphahla takho temsebenti nanawugcoke timphahla takho tasekhaya.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 39.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha:** *nkh*
   a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
   b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
   c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebenitsa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiswe.**
   a. Shano leligama: inkhosikati
   b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: i-nkh-o-s-i-k-a-t-i
   c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   f. Phindza ngaleligama: tinkhomo
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala: unenkhani, tinenkhwetfu**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala lamagama lasebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 69

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga lelibi laZama*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 8

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Esikolweni ngigcoka inyufomu.

Ekhaya ngigcoka...

Ngitsandza kugcoka...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Timphahla lesitigcoka esikolweni nasekhaya.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. libhuluko, lijezi, liloko, emabhijama, sikibha, libhulukwana, lishethi, njll-njll.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyim-ayelana...

Ngiyitsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: tingoma, bulongo, mngomeni, uhlanyela, tinenkhwetfu
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Tinkhomo tamzala tidla tjani.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 42.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 69

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga lelibi laZama.*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitatentela setfu siphetfo lesehlukile kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Mmmh, ngicabange siphetfo lesehlukile kulendzaba salendzaba.
   c. Tjela bafundzi umbono lonawo wesiphetfo lesehlukile.
   d. Tama kucabanga ngesiphetfo lesingakavami – intfo bafundzi labangeke bayicabange.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Vala emehlo akho futsi ucabange siphetfo lesehlukile salendzaba. Ungakopi sibonelo sami, ngicela uticabangele sakho.
   b. Tsani: Vula emehlo akho bese wabela umngani wakho ngesiphetfo losicabangile.
   c. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngemibono yabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   d. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batococela liklasi ngetiphetfo labaticabangile.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 8

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Esikolweni ngigcoka inyufomu.

Ekhaya ngigcoka...

Ngitsandza kugcoka...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 42.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba teku-khombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sicatulula timphicabadzala*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Ingabe ukile wabukana nemphicabadzala ledzinga kucatululwa? Nakunjalo, bekuyini?*
   - *Kute sicatulule imphicabadzala, sibuka tinkhomba. Ungakhona kucabanga ngetinhlobo tetinkhomba letihlukene?*
   - *Sibita bantfu labacatulula tinkinga ngebaphenyi. Nhloboni yemuntfu leba yiingcweti yemphenyi?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Umfana ufika edolobheni kuMgcibelo. Uhlala busuku bunye bese uyahamba ngeMgcibelo. Kungenteka njani loku?
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Imphendvulo kutsi Mgcibelo ligama lelihhashi lemfana lovakashela edolobheni ngalo. Lesiphicaphicwano sinebucili ngoba sisicabangisa ngelilanga leMgcibelo. Kubonakala kungenteki kutsi kube neMgcibelo ngemuva nje kweMgcibelo, kepha kulesiphicaphicwano, lomfana uta edolobheni ngeMgcibelo bese uhamba ngeMgcibelo. Loku kuyasebenta ngoba Mgcibelo ligama lelihhashi, hhayi lilanga leliviki.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: j, nj

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *j, nj*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Shano leligama: jabu
   b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: j-a-b-u
   c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   f. Phindza ngaleligama: inja
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu temagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *j, nj*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: J, Nj
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane j, nj
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu J, Nj
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
Setfulo likhasi
81

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Idayari yaMandu leyimfihlo*.
   b. Tsani: *Mandu nemngani wakhe Anna bayayitsandza imphicabadzala. Mandu nakacabanga kutsi kunemuntfu lobekasolomane afundza idayari yakhe, lamantfombatana lamabili atimisela ngekutfola kutsi ngubani lomsolwa. Kulendzaba sifundza ngekutsi lemphicabadzala bayicatulula njani.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Catulula: Kutfola imphendvulo nobe ulungise inkinga.*
      - *Umkhondvo: Imininingwane lemincane lekusita kutsi utfole imphendvulo yalokutsite.*
      - *Idayari: Incwadzi leyimfihlo lobhala kuyo ngelilanga lakho, lokucabangako nemiva yakho.*
      - *Imphicabadzala: Intfo lengatiwa nobe lengakachazwa lekwenta utibute imibuto.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha:** *jw, njw*
   a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
   b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
   c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebenitsa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiswe.**
   a. Shano leligama: ujwayele
   b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: u-jw-a-y-e-l-e
   c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   f. Phindza ngaleligama: njengenjwalo
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 47.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala: usijwayete, njengenjwalo**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala lamagama lasebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 83

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Idayari yaMandu leyimfihlo*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 47.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Umseshi: Umuntfu lofuna imikhondvo kute atfole kutsi kwentekeni.*
      - *Bufakazi: Tintfo nobe emaciniso lasita kukhombisa imphendvulo, njengemkhondvo nobe incwadzi.*
      - *Umsolwa: Umuntfu lesicabanga kutsi kungenteka kutsi wente lokutsite.*
      - *Sesha: Kubuka kahle intfo letsite nobe umuntfu lotsite.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Umseshi ngumsebenti lokhetsekile noma umsebenti lapho khona bantfu basita ekusombululeni timfihlakalo. Kepha noma ngubani angaba ngumseshi - ngekuba nelilukuluku lekwati nekubuta imibuto kutfola imikhondvo!*
      - *Baseshi basebentisa ingcondvo yabo, emehlo, netindlebe kute batfole timphendvulo tetimfihlakalo. Kufanele banake futsi bacabangisise.*
      - *Baseshi babuta imibuto leminyenti njengekutsi: "Ngubani?" "Yini?" "Kuphi?" "Nini?" kanye nekutsi "Kungani?"*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Yini longayenta nangabe ulahlekelwe yintfo lebalulekile?*
   b. *Kungani bantfu batsandza kucatulula timfihlakalo?*
   c. *Ungacabanga yini ngemfihlakalo longatsandza kuyicatulula?*

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: s, ns

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *s, ns*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
   d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Shano leligama: sesi.
   b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: s-e-s-i
   c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   f. Phindza ngaleligama: insumansumane
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu temagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *s, ns*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: S, Ns
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane s, ns
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu S, Ns
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 83

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Idayari yaMandu leyimfihlo.*
   d. Tsani: *Mandu nemngani wakhe Anna bayayitsandza imphicabadzala. Mandu nakacabanga kutsi kunemuntfu lobekasolomane afundza idayari yakhe, lamantfombatana lamabili atimisela ngekutfola kutsi ngubani lomsolwa. Kulendzaba sifundza ngekutsi lemphicabadzala bayicatululula njani.*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

___ bekabhace e-...

___ umtfolile!

Letinkhomba beku-___, ___, ne ___.

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa khefana nawehlukanisa tintfo letiseluhlwini. Asimfaki khefana nasesibhala kwekugcina. Esikhundleni saloko sisebentisa ligama lelitsi 'futsi/ne-.' Nasi sibonelo: Ngiyawatsandza emaswidi, ema-chips, emakhekhe netinatfo letibandzako.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Sizwe wabuka bangani bakhe ngaphasi kwelitafula, ekhabethini, nasemuva kwesihlahla.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi sibhale imisho lemitsatfu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Indzaba lemayelana nebantfwana lababili labadlala mabhacelana.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Munye walabantfwana kulendzaba yami ubhacile...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Bantfwana lababili badlala mabhacelana.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha:** *sw, nsw*
   a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
   b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
   c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho lamagama lacala noma lasebenitsa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiswe.**
   a. Shano leligama: Siswati
   b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: S-i-sw-a-t-i
   c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   f. Phindza ngaleligama: luswane
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala: uswenka, ngesiswebhu**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala lamagama lasebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 83

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Idayari yaMandu leyimfihlo.*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

____ bekabhace e-...

____ umtfolile!

Letinkhomba beku-____, ____, ne ____.

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Indzaba lemayelana nebantfwana lababili labadlala mabhacelana.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ngekhatsi, ngemuva, ngaphasi, etikwe, ekhabethini, ebhasikidini, esihlahleni, embhedzeni, ekhethenisini, njll-njll.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyim-ayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: jabulile, injini, kujwayela, sesi, tinsumbe
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Sifuba sami sibuhlungu.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 83

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Idayari yaMandu leyimfihlo*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
   b. Fundzele umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakame.
   c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
   d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
   e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulendzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
   f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lacala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. **Mandu bekabhala nini kudarayi yakhe?**
   Mandu bekabhala kudarayi yakhe...
2. **Ngumuphi umkhondvo wekucala lamantfombatana lawutfola?**
   Umkhondvo wekucala bewukutsi...
3. **Ngumuphi umkhondvo wesibili lamantfombatana lawutfola?**
   Umkhondvo wesibili bewukutsi...
4. **Yini Mandu layivuvutela phasi?**
   Mandu wavuvutela fulawa phansi...

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

____ bekabhace e-...

____ umtfolile!

Letinkhomba beku-____, ____, ne ____.

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Bhala ilebuli emdvwebeni wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
      - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
      - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
      - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 1

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 1.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letincane.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 93

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Mabhacelana*.
   b. Tsani: *Siviwe nebangani bakhe badlala umdlalo lobitwa 'ngamabhacelana'. Kulomdlalo, umntfwana munye kumele atfole tindzawo lalabanye bantfwana lababhace kuto. Siviwe ubhaca kahle kakhulu, kubhaca kwakhe kugcina sekuba yimphicabadzala kubangani bakhe. Kulendzaba sifundza ngekutsi lemphicabadzala igcina icatululwe njani.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Bhaca: Kuya endzaweni letsite nobe kubeka intfo letsite endzaweni lapho labanye bangeke bayibone khona.*
      - *Funa: Kubuka intfo letsite nobe umuntfu lolahlekile nobe lobhacile.*
      - *Lahleka: Kungabi sendzaweni lokufanele kube kuyo, kulahleka nobe kungabonakali (njengelithoyizi longalitfoli).*
      - *Goba: Kugoba emadvolo futsi wehlisele umtimba wakho phasi.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Hlela emagama abe ngetigaba temisindvo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Bhala imisindvo yekucala noma yekugcina yemagama kumakholomu ebhodini njengalokulandzelako:**

-bula	-tsa	-kela	-leka

   a. Fundzela bafundzi 'lemindeni yemisindvo' ngamunye.
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bacabange ligama lalomndeni.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basasho leligama, bacele kutsi basho kutsi leligama lililunga lawuphi umndeni bese ubhala leligama kukholumu njengalokulandzelako:

-bula	-tsa	-kela	-leka
khumbula dzabula gwabula	butsa tsintsa tsatsa	phakela chwakela yekela	luleka tseleka chwebeleka

   d. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, mlungise.

2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 54.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 1

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 1.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letinkhulu.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 95

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Mabhacelana*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 54.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      a. Ekugcineni besekufikile...
      b. ____ akazange akukholwe...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khombisa indela yekulawula imisindvo lesegameni ngalokulandzelako: juba**
   a. Bhala leligama ebhodini.
   b. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawususa lomsindvo /j/. Usala na: -uba
   c. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawungeta lomsindvo /h/. Wakha ligama lelisha: huba
2. **Bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi balawule emagama: washa, dzelela**.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Lizembe lababe lisele ehlatsini.
   - Celiwe utfole imali emeneni.
   - Ngicela kutfululula lamanti lasele.

   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 95

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Mabhacelana*
   d. Tsani: *Siviwe nebangani bakhe badlala umdlalo lobitwa 'ngamabhacelana'. Kulomdlalo, umntfwana munye kumele atfole tindzawo lalabanye bantfwana lababhace kuto. Siviwe ubhaca kahle kakhulu, kubhaca kwakhe kugcina sekuba yimphicabadzala kubangani bakhe. Kulendzaba sifundza ngekutsi lemphicabadzala igcina icatululwe njani.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 48

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Silwane sami si-___, ___, siphindze si-___.

Sitsi...

Ungakhona kucombela silwane sami?

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa mabuta ekugcineni kwembuto.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ingabe uyakutsandza kucatulula timphicabadzala?
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi sibhale imisho lemitsatfu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Tinkhomba letimayelana nesilwane, ngaphandle kwekusho kutsi ngusiphi. Bese emva kwaloko, singafundzela umngani imisho yetfu kute akhone kucombela kutsi ngusiphi lesilwane.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngicabanga ngesilwane lesi..., ..., nalesi... Lesilwane sitsi...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Sitfombe sesilwane sakho.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawusebentisana nemlingani kute balawule emagama.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: hola, mona, bungata
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tebafundzi, ligama linye ngemugca.
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi indlela yekulawula imisindvo lesemagameni ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Fundza ligama lekucala.
   b. Susa umsindvo munye.
   c. Ngeta lomunye umsindvo.
   d. Bhala leligama lelisha eceleni kwalelidzala.
   e. Fundza leligama lelisha.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekulawula emagama.**
   a. Hambahamba ubukabuke indlela bafundzi labalawula ngayo emagama.
   b. Sekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekucedzela lomsebenti.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Thishela bekaphetse indvuku yakhe ekilasini.
   - Indvuna kufanele kube yindvodza lehloniphekile.
   - Kuyingoti kuwela umfula ube ute indvuku.

   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 95

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Mabhacelana*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 48

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Silwane sami si-___, ___, siphindze si-___.

Sitsi... Ungakhona kucombela silwane sami?

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Tinkhomba letimayelana nesilwane, ngaphandle kwekusho kutsi ngusiphi. Bese emva kwaloko, singafundzela umngani imisho yetfu kute akhone kucombela kutsi ngusiphi lesilwane.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. sineboya, sintofontofo, sinemishi, sinemabalabala, sikhulu, siyesabisa, siyingoti, sinebungani, sinsundvu, simhlophe, siyabhonsa, siyakhonkhotsa, siyahhinhhita, sikhalisa kwe-..., njll-njll.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku/litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: tsatsa, chwisha, inkanyeti, inkhemba, shwaphana
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Esikolweni sifundza kuhlabela tingoma.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 95

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Mabhacelana.*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 48

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Silwane sami si-____, ____, siphindze si-____.

Sitsi...

Ungakhona kucombela silwane sami?

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-5 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-5 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-5.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, lungisa ibhodi wentele lesifundvo.**
   a. Khetsa yinye yemisebenti yekubhala yakulethemu. Dvweba noma ubhale sibonelo sakho salomsebenti ebhodini.
   b. Faka liphutsa ku-KNT yakulethemu, njengekutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba.
2. **Yetfulela bafundzi esifundvweni sekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawushicilela umbhalo lesiwubhale kulethemu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwenta ulungele kutsi siwabele labanye bantfu. Sikhetsa umsebenti loncomekako, siwente ukhombise bunono nekucaca, bese sabelana ngawo nalabanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
   c. Bakhombise luhlaka lwakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi lona ngumsebenti lobhalwako lokhetse kuwushicilela.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekushicilela ebhodini.**
   a. Phindze udvwebe nobe ubhale umbhalo wakho ebhodini. Loku kwente kubukeke futsi ufake nemininingwane leyengetiwe.
   b. Fundza ngekuvakala lombhalo losemsebentini wakho wekuhlela.
   c. Khomba leliphutsa lolentile ku-KNT. Tsani: Ngente liphutsa. Loluhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba. Ngingakulungisa loku nangishicilela.
   d. Phindza ubhale lomusho ngebunono.
   e. Khombisa i-KNT lelungisiwe: Ihlavu yekucala kulomusho ibhalwe ngafeleba.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-6 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-6 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-6.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, hlela lokushicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele.**
   a. Kopa umdvwebo nembhalo wakho loshicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele bese uwukhombisa bafundzi.
   b. Cinisekisa kutsi ugcina kuhlela kwakho lokushicilele kute ukusebentise esifundvweni sekwetfula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangisise ngemibhalo yabo yakulethemu.**
   a. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bafundze imibhalo yabo yalethemu.
   b. Buta: Nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala lowutsandze kakhulu kulethemu?
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabelana ngemsebenti wabo wekubhala labawutsandze kakhulu kulethemu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhetse incenye yembhalo kute bawushicilele.**
   a. Buta: Nguyiphi incenye yembhalo lotayishicilela futsi wabelane ngayo kulethemu?
   b. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekukhetsa kutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi batjele umlingani mayelana nekutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bashicilele ephepheni lelitimele, kute umsebenti wabo ukhonjiswe.**
   a. Tsani: Nasishicilela, asibhali etincwadzini tetfu njengenjwayelo. Sibhala ephepheni lelitimele, kute sikhone kwabelana ngemsebenti wetfu malula.
   b. Khomba bafundzi sibonelo semsebenti wakho lowushicilele ephepheni lelitimele.
   c. Banikete emaphepha latimele ekushicilela.
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo calani kushicilela imisebenti yenu. Khumbulani kuwenta ngebunono futsi ucace, kute kube malula kuwabela labanye.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-7 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-7 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-7.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule kushicilela kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela kushicilela incenye yembhalo wetfu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwulungisela kutsi siwabele labanye. Sikhetsa umsebenti wetfu loncomekako, siwente ngebunono futsi ucace, bese siwabela labanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke nekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo chubekani nekushicilela umsebenti wenu leniwucale itolo. Khumbulani kutsi nibhale kubukeke futsi kucace, kute nilungele kwabelana ngawo nalabanye.
3. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima kutsi bakhetse futsi bashicilele incenye yemibhalo yabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-8 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-8 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-8.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Yetfula bafundzi esifundvweni sekwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
   d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Khombisa liklasi indlela yekwenta setfulo.**
   a. Bamba umbhalo wakho lohleliwe lowushicilele kute ubonwe nguwonkhwonkhe.
   b. Chaza kafishane umdvwebo nembhalo wakho. Khombisa kukhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute uviwe nguwonkhewonkhe.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakushayele tandla nawucedza.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini ukhombise wonkhewonkhe umdvwebo wakho.**
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi balungisele kwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Cabanga ngemusho lotawuchaza ngawo umdvwebo wakho bese utilolonga kufundza umbhalo wakho.
5. **Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange futsi bafundze.**
6. **Yala bafundzi kutsi betfulele umlingani wabo.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bachaze umdvwebo nembhalo wabo kumlingani wabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-9 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-9 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-9.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
2. **Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.**
3. **Bita bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
   d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Kute tinsita leti-dzingekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

ITHEMU 2 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sinemiva*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Iyini imiva?*
   - *Kuyini lokwenteka emtimbeni wakho nawesaba noma nawutfukutsele?*
   - *Ingabe singamsita ngayiphi indlela umngani lobukene nemiva lematima?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 62.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Litfumba liphola ngekukhanywa.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:
   Lesaga asisho kutsi litfumba liphola nangabe ulikhama. Sisho kutsi intfo lekuhlupha emoyeni iphela ngekutsi ukhulume ngayo. Lesaga sigcizelela kubaluleka kwekukhuluma ngemiva yetfu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 1

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 1

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa Kubhala ngesandla: ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kubhala ngesandla:.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Leti ukhetsa umngani wakhe.
   - Ufaka thayi umakaya emsebentini.
   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani ‘mani’.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo.
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 115

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Tandzile usesiteji*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lobitwa ngaTandzile loneliphupho lekuba ngumlingisi. Tandzile ungenela luhlolokhono emdlalweni wasesikolweni, kusenjalo utiva atfokotile futsi aneluvalo ngesikhatsi sinye. Ngemuva kwekusebenta nekutilolonga ngekutimisela, udlala indzima embukisweni ngaphambi kwesikolwa sonkhe. Nanoma bekativa anekwesaba ekucaleni, ugcina sekanekutetsemba futsi atigcabha ngemsebenti wakhe. Lendzaba isikhombisa kutsi kuba nesibindzi nekutilolonga kungakusita ufeze emaphupho.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 62.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
   - *siteji: Yinkhundla lephakeme lapho bantfu bakhombisa khona emakhono ebuciko nemidlalo.*
   - *dlala: Kulingisa, kucula noma kudansela labanye bantfu.*
   - *luhlolokhono: Litfuba lekwetama kute unikwe indzima emdlalweni noma embukisweni wemaciko.*
   - *sicuku: Licembu lebantfu lababukela umbukiso.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 1

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 1

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 65.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Handwriting fluency

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kubhala ngesandla:**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Luvondvo lababe libalekile.
   - Udzabule sidziya sami lengisinikwe mdzeshi.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 117

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Tandzile usesiteji*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 65.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *kubukeka kwebuso: Indlela buso bakho lobubukeka ngayo nawuva lokutsite.*
      - *imiva lehlangahlangene: Nawuva imiva lemibili lehlukene ngesikhatsi sinye.*
      - *kudideka: Nawungenasiciniseko ngalokwentekako noma lekumele ukwente. Ingcondvo yakho itiva ididekile.*
      - *kuphendvula: Indlela lotiva ngayo noma loko lokwentako nangabe kwenteka lokutsite. Sibonelo, ungahle uphendvule ngekukhala nawungawa phasi.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 66.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
   - *Bonkhe bantfu banemiva. Ngalesinye sikhatsi sitiva sijabulile futsi sitfokotile. Ngalesinye sikhatsi sitiva sineluvalo. Ngalesinye sikhatsi sitiva sidzabukile. Imiva iyincenye leyetayelekile yekuba ngumuntfu.*
   - *Njengobe sikhula, sifundza indlela yekubona imiva nekutsi siyati ngemagama ayo. Siphindze futsi sifundze indlela yekulawula imiva yetfu.*
   - *Sifundza nekutsi incenye yekuba ngumngani lokahle ngulokutsi ukwati kubona nekwenta lokutsite ngemiva lekhonjiswa ngulabanye bantfu. Sisita bangani nababukene nesikhatsi lesimatima.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
   - Buta umbuto wekucala.
   - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
   - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
   - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ucabanga kutsi labantfwana labakulesitfombe bativa kanjani? Wati ngani?*
   b. *Ngumiphi imiva levela ebusweni babo nasemitimbeni yabo lebonakala kulesitfombe?*
   c. *Kungani ucabanga kutsi labantfwana banemiva lehlukene?*

Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu... Ngifuna...

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
   a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
   b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
   c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
   d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
   e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
   f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 67.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa Kubhala ngesandla: ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kubhala ngesandla:.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Umntfwana ugidza edzakeni.
   - Umhleli uhlela luhlelo lakusasa.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani ‘mani’.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 117

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile usesiteji.*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lobitwa ngaTandzile loneliphupho lekuba ngumlingisi. Tandzile ungenela luhlolokhono emdlalweni wasesikolweni, kusenjalo utiva atfokotile futsi aneluvalo ngesikhatsi sinye. Ngemuva kwekusebenta nekutilolonga ngekutimisela, udlala indzima embukisweni ngaphambi kwesikolwa sonkhe. Nanoma bekativa anekwesaba ekucaleni, ugcina sekanekutetsemba futsi atigcabha ngemsebenti wakhe. Lendzaba isikhombisa kutsi kuba nesibindzi nekutilolonga kungakusita ufeze emaphupho.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngativa ngesaba ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngativa ngesaba ngobe...

Ngaku-khombisa ngekutsi...

Ngako-ke nga...

Loko kwasita ngobe...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tento (emagama lachaza tento letitsite) letisesikhatsini lesendlulile kute ubhale ngentfo leyenteke itolo nobe esikhatsini lesengcile.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Wagijima waya ekhaya ngobe bekesaba.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sesivele sentekile.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala lokungenani imisho lesihlanu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sikhatsi lapho wativa wesaba.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngativa ngesaba ngalesikhatsi...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, ubonakala wesaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sesivele sentekile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 67.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu... Ngifuna...

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
   a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
   b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
   c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
   d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
   e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
   f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 68.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khulisa Kubhala ngesandla: ngalokushelelako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kubhala ngesandla:.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala lomusho/lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Yona beyitfota tinkhuni ehlatsini.
   - Anna udla litsanga.

   a. Njengoba ubhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, nekushiya tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale lomusho/lemisho etincwadzini temsebenti.
   c. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola kumfundzi ngamunye: kubunjwa kwetinhlavu, isayizi yetinhlavu netikhala emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
3. **Yenta bafundzi banake sivinini sabo sekubhala nekutsi babhala lokufanele.**
   a. Ngalesikhatsi linyenti lebafundzi selicedzile, tsani 'mani'.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacaphele kutsi bafinyelele kuphi ngemsebenti wabo. Ingabe bacedzele lokwengca labakwente kulelilanga lelindlulile?
   c. Uma bangakacedzi, batjele kutsi batame kubhala ngekusheshisa kusasa.
   d. Ngetulu kwaloko, yenta bafundzi kutsi bacatsanise imibhalo yabo naleyakho lesebhodini.
   e. Bacele bacaphele kutsi mangakhi emaphutsa labawentile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 117

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile usesiteji*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
   - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
   - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
   - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
   - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
   - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngativa ngesaba ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngativa ngesaba ngobe...

Ngaku-khombisa ngekutsi...

Ngako-ke nga...

Loko kwasita ngobe...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sikhatsi lapho wativa wesaba.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. kumnyama, uwedvwa, ebusuku, umsindvo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sesivele sentekile.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 68.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyitsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: ligede, libhuku, sikolo, pheka, cabanga
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Ulungiselela kuya esikoleni.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 69.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 117

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile usesiteji*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngativa ngesaba ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngativa ngesaba ngobe...

Ngaku-khombisa ngekutsi...

Ngako-ke nga...

Loko kwasita ngobe...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lesinye siceshana lesichazako kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sesivele sentekile.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 69.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
   b. Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
   d. Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
   e. Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
   f. Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *t*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: n, t, w.
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: t.
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: n + t.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: manti, ntanta.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 71.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lomsakati usakata tindzaba emsakatweni.
      - Lomusa uchina tinwele takhe.
      - Lunwabu lunweba lulwimi lwalo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 129

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Bantfu utiva adzabukile*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naKhuma nemngani wakhe longuBantfu. Bantfu utiva adzabukile ngobe gogo wakhe ushonile, ngako-ke Khuma ufuna kumsita. Khuma wetama kwenta Bantfu ative ancono, kepha kute lokuncedzako. Kusenjalo, Khuma ufundza kutsi nangabe umuntfu adzabukile, akumelanga akhohlwe lemiva yakhe nekutiva adzabukile. Lendzaba isisita sivisise indlela yekuba ngumngani lokahle kumuntfu loselusizini.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 71.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 62.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *lokumnandzi: Lokutsite lokukwenta ubabate utsi, "Wawu!" ngobe kukuhle futsi kumangalisa.*
      - *akekho: Kungabikhona endzaweni lodzingeka kuyo.*
      - *kushiwo: Lokutsite lokukhulunyiwe.*
      - *lusizi: K*utiva udzabuke kakhulu nangabe umuntfu lomtsandzako angasekho noma nakwenteka intfo lebuhlungu kakhulu.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *t*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: t.
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: n + t + w.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: ntweba, tintwane
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: mantonto, titolo**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Sesi ukhelela manti.
      - Manti ayimphilo.
      - Lidada belintanta edamini.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 131

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Bantfu utiva adzabukile*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 73.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Ngalesikhatsi Mk. ____ angena kuleligumbi ekuseni...
      - Labafundzi eklasini ____ bebangeke balikhohlwe lelilanga langalesikhatsi...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
   - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
   - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *ng*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: ng, g, w.
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: ng.
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: g + w.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: gwema, gweba
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 74.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Make utsenga ingubo yagogo.
      - Mine ngitsandza kungena esikoleni.
      - Ngingena njalo ekuseni.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 131

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Bantfu utiva adzabukile*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naKhuma nemngani wakhe longuBantfu. Bantfu utiva adzabukile ngobe gogo wakhe ushonile, ngako-ke Khuma ufuna kumsita. Khuma wetama kwenta Bantfu ative ancono, kepha kute lokuncedzako. Kusenjalo, Khuma ufundza kutsi nangabe umuntfu adzabukile, akumelanga akhohlwe lemiva yakhe nekutiva adzabukile. Lendzaba isisita sivisise indlela yekuba ngumngani lokahle kumuntfu loselusizini.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 76

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ibhasi iyahamba...

Umuntfu lotsite utiva... ngobe...

Lomunye umuntfu utiva...ngobe...

Umuntfu wesitsatfu utiva...ngobe...

Bantfu labakulebhasi bativa..., ... futsi....

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa khefana nawehlukanisa tintfo letiseluhlwini. Asimfaki khefana nasesibhala kwekugcina. Esikhundleni saloko sisebentisa ligama lelitsi 'futsi/ne-.' Nasi sibonelo: Ngiyawatsandza emaswidi, ema-chips, emakhekhe netinatfo letibandzako.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Minyenti imiva lesiyatiko, njengekujabula, kuva buhlungu nekutfukutsela.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala lokungenani imisho lesihlanu.
   b. Tsani: Dvweba buso emafasiteleni ebhasi bese ufaka imibala kulebhasi. Ngemuva kwaloko bhala sigaba lesimayelana nesitfombe sakho.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngicabanga kutsi lebhasi iya...futsi bantfu labangekhatsi kwayo bativa...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe sebuso emafasiteleni ebhasi.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 74.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *ng*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: ng.
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo: ng + w.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: ingwenya, ingwenyama
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo: ngena, ingubo**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 75.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Babe ungena engubeni.
      - Itolo ngibone ingwenyama esiciwini.
      - Mine ngiyayisaba ingwenya.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 76

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ibhasi iyahamba...

Umuntfu lotsite utiva... ngobe...

Lomunye umuntfu utiva...ngobe...

Umuntfu wesitsatfu utiva...ngobe...

Bantfu labakulebhasi bativa..., ... futsi....

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Dvweba buso emafasiteleni ebhasi bese ufaka imibala kulebhasi. Ngemuva kwaloko bhala sigaba lesimayelana nesitfombe sakho.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. kujabula, kutsakasa, kushaywa luvalo, kungajabuli
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 75.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyitsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: unika, lulwimi, manti, ngemanti, kugwabule
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Jabu ushaya ingwele.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 76.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 131

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Bantfu utiva adzabukile*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma ngani
      - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalendzaba
      - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulendzaba
   b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sakho.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
      - Ngitsandze...
      - Ngifundze kutsi...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
   d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 76

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ibhasi iyahamba...

Umuntfu lotsite utiva... ngobe...

Lomunye umuntfu utiva...ngobe...

Umuntfu wesitsatfu utiva...ngobe...

Bantfu labakulebhasi bativa..., ... futsi....

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Kusetjentiswe bokhefana kute kwehlukaniswe tintfo letiseluhlwini.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 76.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sisebentisa buchwepheshe*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Buyini buchwepheshe?*
   - *Ngutiphi tinhlobo tebuchwepheshe lotisebentisa ekhaya noma esikowleni?*
   - *Ngcondvomshini uhluke ngayiphi indlela encwadzini?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 78.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Ngigcina idatha kepha angisiyo ingcondvo.
   Ngiyini?
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:
   Ngiyingcondvomshini/ikhompyutha.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *c*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *c, n, w*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *c*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + c*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *ncoba, incola*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 80.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Nikiwe ucabana naNakiwe.
      - Make uyabancenga.
      - Bucwebe bamake buyacwebetela.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 143

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Tandzile usebentisa i-inthanethi.*
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naTandzile, lofuna kukhulisa titrobheri ngekwakhe. Ngelishwa, akakwati kutsi angatikhulisa njani titrobheri ngako-ke ucela lusito kubantfu. Nakangamtfoli umuntfu wekumsita, dzadzewabo umtjela kutsi asebentise i-inthanethi. Tandzile usesha lwati laludzingako ku-inthanenthi. Lendzaba isikhombisa indlela lesingasebenitsa ngayo buchwepheshe kute sifundze tintfo letinsha.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 80.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 78.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
   - *sesha: Kubuka lwati ku-inthanethi ngekubhala emagama elucingweni, kuthabhulethi noma kungcondvomshini.*
   - *kuyabita: Nangabe lokutsite kutsengwa ngemali lenyenti.*
   - *i-inthanethi: Simiso semhlaba wonkhe lesichumanaisa tincingo nabongconvomshini kute bantfu batfole lwati baphindze bacocisane nalabanye.*
   - *idatha: Nguloko lesikutsengako kute sikhone kusebentisa i-inthanethi elucingweni. Idatha isivumela kutsi sibukele emavidiyo, sitfumele imilayeto, siphindze siseshe nelwati ku-inthanethi.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *c*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: c
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + c + w*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: ncwila, incwancwa
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *cwabita, cwila*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 81.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Bantfwana bashova incola.
      - Babe utsenge incola lensha.
      - Umuntfu ucwabita ngeliso.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 145

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Tandzile usebentisa i-inthanethi*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 81.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *buchwepheshe: Lokutsite lokusetjentiswa bantfu kute bakhone kwenta tintfo malula, njengekufundza, kucocisana nalabanye, noma kucatulula tinkinga.*
      - *lithulusi: Yintfo lesiyisebentisa kute isisite sente umsebenti. Sibonelo, ipenseli ilithulisi lekubhala, kantsi-ke ngcondvomshini ulithulusi lekuthayipha.*
      - *chafata: Kusho kucindzetela inkinobho yemawsi, sikrini, noma yemshini kute kwenteke lokutsite njengekuvula umdlalo noma umlayeto.*
      - *inkhohliso: Inkhohliso kucala emanga ngenhloso yekutfola imali noma imininingwane lephatselene nemuntfu.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 82.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Buchwepheshe bungunanoma nguliphi lithulusi lelisita bantfu bente tintfo malula. Akushiwo tincingo nabongcondvomshini kuphela. Ipenseli, umsakato, kanye nelibhodi nako kubuchwepheshe ngobe kusisita sibhale, silalele, sifundze, siphindze sabelane ngelwati.*
      - *Buchwepheshe buyantjintjantjintja ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi. Bantfu basungula emathulusi lamasha ekwenta tintfo masinyane noma malula. Nasi sibonelo, kubhala incwadzi kuyindlela yekutfumela umlayeto kulabanye, bayibhala ephepheni bese bayitfumela ngeliposi. Ingatsatsa emalanga lamanyenti kutsi ifike kumnikati. I-imeyli nayo iyindlela yekutfumela umlayeto. I-imeyli ingatsatsa imizuzwana kutsi ifiinyelele kumnikati. Nanoma sesine-imeyli namuhla, labanye bantfu basakutsandza kubhala tincwadzi.*
      - *Kumele sicaphele nasisebentisa i-inthanethi. Akusiko konkhe lesikubona ku-inthanethi lokuliciniso. Leminye imilayeto yetama kukhohlisa bantfu. Akumelanga sichafate tichumaniso letibuya kubantfu lesingabati, futsi kumele sihlale sibuta njalo kumuntfu lomdzala lowetsembekile nangabe singenaso sicinisekiso.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ingabe lamathulusi ahluka ngayiphi indlela kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya phasi kwelikhasi?*
   b. *Ucabanga kutsi bantfu bebawasebentisa kanjani emathulusi akudzala kute bachumane noma bafundze? Ingabe emathulusi lamasha enta tintfo tibe malula futsi tisheshe ngayiphi indlela?*
   c. *Ngubuphi buchwepheshe locabanga kutsi bantfu basesikhatsini lesitako batabusebentisa?*

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *ny*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *ny, w*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *ny*

2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *ny + w*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *nywilili*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.

3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 83.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lena inyanga yaMabasa.
      - Umsindvo wayo utsi nywilili.
      - Babe utsenga inyama yenkhomo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 145

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile usebentisa i-inthanethi*.
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naTandzile, lofuna kukhulisa titrobheri ngekwakhe. Ngelishwa, akakwati kutsi angatikhulisa njani titrobheri ngako-ke ucela lusito kubantfu. Nakangamtfoli umuntfu wekumsita, dzadzewabo umtjela kutsi asebentise i-inthanethi. Tandzile usesha lwati laludzingako ku-inthanenthi. Lendzaba isikhombisa indlela lesingasebenitsa ngayo buchwepheshe kute sifundze tintfo letinsha.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane
      - Buta bafundzi: Tindzaba tinemininingwane lokufanele siyikhumbule kute sitfole sitfombe lesiphelele! Wenta njani kute wetame kuyikhumbula?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, bengidzinga lusito...

Nga-sebentisa...

Ngacale nga...

Ngabese ngi...

Ngakhona ku...

Ngativa...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tiphawulo kute sichaze bantfu, tindzawo, noma tintfo embhalweni wetfu. Tiphawulo tichaza kabanti kutsi intfo letsite injani.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Lenja. Lenja lensundvu leneboya.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Tiphawulo tisetjentiselwa kuchaza bantfu, tindzawo kanye netintfo.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala lokungenani imisho lesihlanu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sikhatsi lapho buchwepheshe bakusita khona.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbula kutsi buchwepheshe bungunoma nguliphi lithulusi bantfu labalisungulako kute bente kuphila kube melula. Ngisebentisa... ngobe...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Sitfombe sakho usebentisa buchwepheshe lobakusita.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Tiphawulo tisetjentiselwa kuchaza bantfu, tindzawo kanye netintfo.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 83.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *ny*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: ny
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *ny + a*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: inyama, inyoka
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *inyoni, inyamatane*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 84.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lomusa upheka inyama.
      - Lentfombi inyatsela ngetinyawo letihle.
      - Kuyakhanya uma sekusile.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 145

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile usebentisa i-inthanethi*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Tfola uphindze ukhumbule imininingwane
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Tindzaba timinininingwane lokufanele siyikhumbule kute sitfole sitfombe lesiphelele! Wenta njani kute wetame kuyikhumbula?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, bengidzinga lusito...

Nga-sebentisa...

Ngacale nga...

Ngabese ngi...

Ngakhona ku...

Ngativa...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sikhatsi lapho buchwepheshe bakusita khona.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ikhamera, lucingo, kwekubala tinombolo, iphrinta
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Tiphawulo tisetjentiselwa kuchaza bantfu, tindzawo kanye netintfo.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 84.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: ucabana, naNakiwe, uyabancenga, incwila, nywilili
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Umfana uhlatjwe linyeva.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 85.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 145

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Tandzile usebentisa i-inthanethi*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta sivisiso lesibhaliwe lesimayelana nalendzaba.

2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Bhala lemibuto ebhodini.
   b. Fundzele umbuto ngamunye ngeliphimbo leliphakame.
   c. Chaza kutsi kulombuto kufuneka imphendvulo lenjani.
   d. Nasi sibonelo: Anna bekagcokeni? Imphendvulo kufanele isitjele ngetimphahla ta-Anna.
   e. Nasi sibonelo: Ucabanga kutsi Anna bekufanele enteni? Imphendvulo ayikho kulendzaba – bafundzi kufanele baticabangele imibono yabo.
   f. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye kunemagama ekucala umusho. Bachazele kutsi kufanele basebentise wona kute babhale imphendvulo yabo.

3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tebafundzi futsi babhale lilanga nesihloko lesitsi: Sivisiso.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise 'emagama lacala imisho' latfolakala ngentasi kwembuto ngamunye futsi babhale imphendvulo yembuto ngamunye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise lwati lwabo lwemisindvo kute babhale emagama labangawati. Kufanele basho leligama kancane kancane futsi babhale imisindvo labayivako.

Sivisiso lesibhaliwe

1. **Tandzile bekafuna kutsenga luphi luhlobo lwenhlanyelo?**
   a. Inhlanyelo yelitsanga
   b. Inhlanyelo yesitrobheri (imphendvulo lengiyo)
   c. Inhlanyelo yeticadze

2. **Unina wamtjela kutsini Tandzile mayelana netitjalo takhe?**
   a. Tonkhe titjalo tidzinga emanti lamanyenti
   b. Tonkhe titjalo tidzinga intfo lefanako
   c. Tonkhe titjalo tidzinga tintfo letihlukile (imphendvulo lengiyo)

3. **Wangena njani Tandzile ku-inthanethi?**
   a. Ngelucingo nangedatha (imphendvulo lengiyo)
   b. Ngangcondvomshini
   c. Ngelucingo nange-WIFI

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga, bengidzinga lusito...

Nga-sebentisa...

Ngacale nga...

Ngabese ngi...

Ngakhona ku...

Ngativa...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Ngeta siphawulo emushweni wakho ngamunye.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Tiphawulo tisetjentiselwa kuchaza bantfu, tindzawo kanye netintfo.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

-

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 85.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhombe kulemisebenti lehlukehlukene.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *z*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *n, z*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *z*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + z*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *inzilo, inzondo*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 87.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Zuka imali yakadzeni.
      - Umfana uphetse lizembe lakhe.
      - Mzala ukabha sihlala ngelizembe.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 157

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Buhle umatasa netincingo*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nentfombatana lenguBuhle lesebentisa lucingo kute ibukele emavidiyo, idlale imidlalo, iphindze icocisane nalabanye. Lilanga lonkhe, umndeni waBuhle wenta tintfo ndzawonye, njengekucoca mayelana nelilanga labo, kudlala ngaphandle, kanye nekubhaka emabhisikidi, kepha Buhle akabi yincenye yabo ngobe usebentisa lucingo lilanga lonkhe. Ekugcineni kwalendzaba, Buhle ucabanga mayelana naloko lakhetse kukwenta. Lendzaba isisita sicabange mayelana nesikhatsi lesisicitsa sisebentisa tikrini esikhundleni sekuba nebantfu.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 87.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 78.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *sikrini: Ngulencenye yelucingo, ngcondvomshini, noma mabonakudze lekhombisa titfombe nemagama.*
      - *kugcolotela: Kugcila ekubukeni entfweni letsite sikhatsi lesidze.*
      - *wahlanganyela: Kutibandzakanya entfweni tsite nalabanye.*
      - *umzuzu:* Sikhashana lesibalulekile noma lesisho lokutsite.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *z*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: z
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + z*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: inzuzo, inzeze
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *zuka, lizeze*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 88.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lizeze liyalumana.
      - Kudlala ngemjikelo kubanga inzululwane.
      - Ugijime wadzimate waba nenzululwane.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 159

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Buhle umatasa netincingo*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 88.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 89.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - ____ na ____ bebabuke elucingweni, jiki-jiki...
      - Konkhe kucale ngalesikhatsi...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *k*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *n, k, w*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *k*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + k*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *inkala, inkani*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 90.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Linani lentsengo likhuphukile.
      - Mine namake sigibela itekisi.
      - Angifuni lidle kudla kwami.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 159

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Buhle umatasa netincingo*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nentfombatana lenguBuhle lesebentisa lucingo kute ibukele emavidiyo, idlale imidlalo, iphindze icocisane nalabanye. Lilanga lonkhe, umndeni waBuhle wenta tintfo ndzawonye, njengekucoca mayelana nelilanga labo, kudlala ngaphandle, kanye nekubhaka emabhisikidi, kepha Buhle akabi yincenye yabo ngobe usebentisa lucingo lilanga lonkhe. Ekugcineni kwalendzaba, Buhle ucabanga mayelana naloko lakhetse kukwenta. Lendzaba isisita sicabange mayelana nesikhatsi lesisicitsa sisebentisa tikrini esikhundleni sekuba nebantfu.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 88

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

____ lotsa-ndzekako

Ngaya ebhishi na...

Ebhishi ngi...

Ngibone / ngitfole...

Ngativa...

Ngayitsandza / angizange ngiyitsandze ibhisi ngobe...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kucinisekisa kutsi ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngijabulile. Yena uva buhlungu.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Bhala incwadzi lenemisho lokungenani lengu-5 kumngani wakho.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Yenta shengatsi uke waya ebhishi. Bhala likhadi ucocele umngani wakho kutsi uboneni ebhishi.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngesikhatsi ngisebhishi, ngibone....
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 90.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *k*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: k
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *k + w*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: kwami, kwabo
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *sikweleti, inkani*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 91.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lenkala ihlala emfuleni.
      - Lomusa udle kudla kwami.
      - Malume ukhokha sikweleti sakhe.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 159

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Buhle umatasa netincingo*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 88

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

____ lotsa-ndzekako

Ngaya ebhishi na...

Ebhishi ngi...

Ngibone / ngitfole...

Ngativa...

Ngayitsandza / angizange ngiyitsandze ibhisi ngobe...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Yenta shengatsi uke waya ebhishi. Bhala likhadi ucocele umngani wakho kutsi uboneni ebhishi.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. inhlanti, inkalankala, emagobolondvo, inhlengetfwa.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 91.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyitsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: zuka, upheka, bozuka, edolobheni, inzululwane
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Mine namake sigibela itekisi.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 92.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 159

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Buhle umatasa netincingo*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
   b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
   b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
   c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
   d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
   e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
   f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 88

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

____ lotsa-ndzekako

Ngaya ebhishi na...

Ebhishi ngi...

Ngibone / ngitfole...

Ngativa...

Ngayitsandza / angizange ngiyitsandze ibhisi ngobe...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Ngeta siphawulo emushweni wakho ngamunye.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 92.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Silandzela imiyalo*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Kungani kubalulekile kulalela imiyalo ngekucophelela?*
   - *Kuyini lokukukhumbuta tinyatselo nangabe kunemiyalo leminyenti?*
   - *Kuyini lokungenteka nangabe singahlala singayilandzeli imiyalo?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 94.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile.
   Kubamba lentfulo.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho sichaza kubamba lotjelwe kona kucala. Kubalulekile kunika nekulandzela imiyalo lefanele.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *ch*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *n, ch, w*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *ch*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + ch*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *inchubo, nchumisa*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 96.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Mandela ulichawe laseNingizimu.
      - Inkhosi itfwele umchele wayo.
      - Likati lihwaya ligundvwane.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 173

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Hlala uphephile Lonhlanhla!*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nentfombatana leyatiwa ngaLonhlanhla lotjelwa ngunina kutsi ahlale aphephile nekutsi agweme tindzawo letitsite. Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, makhelwane ucela Lonhlanhla kutsi aye esitolo lesisedvute nethaveni. Lonhlanhla uyaya kulesitolo, kepha akayilandzeli imitsetfo yenina yekuphepha. Endleleni, utiva etfukile bese ucala kuvisisa kutsi kungani unina amnika lemitsetfo yekuphepha. Lendzaba isisita sivisise kutsi kungani imitsetfo ibalulekile.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 96.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 94.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *emahontji: Yindlela lekuhanjwa kuyo.*
      - *kunciphile: Akusibanti, kuncane kuto tonkhe tinhlangotsi.*
      - *ucwayisile: Utjele umuntfu mayelana nengoti kute acaphele.*
      - *ingoti: Lokutsite lokungakulimata.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *ch*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: ch
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *ch + w*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: lichwa, chwala
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *chama, ulichawe*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 97.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lunyawo lwami luchwalile.
      - Tabani letinchobe lengitibone edladleni?
      - Namuhla kunelichwa kungako siva emakhata.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 175

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Hlala uphephile Lonhlanhla!*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 97.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *imiyalo: Imitsetfo noma ticondziso letikutjela kutsi wenteni noma indlela lekumele wente ngayo.*
      - *kuphepha: Kuvikeleka engotini nasekulimaleni.*
      - *lingeka: Kutiva shengatsi ufuna kwenta lokutsite, nanoma wati kutsi akumelanga ukwente.*
      - *kwesaba: Lomuva lowuvako nangabe ucabanga kutsi lokutsite kungahle kukulimate noma kukwesabise.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 98.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Imiyalo ivame kundluliswa kute isite, ibe sicondziso, noma isivikele. Imiyalo ingahle ibuye kubatali, bothishela, banakekeli, noma labanye bantfu labadzala labetsembekile. Nanoma bantfwana bangahle bangavisisi njalo kutsi kungani bayalwe kutsi bente lokutsite, kubalulekile kubona kutsi imiyalo iniketwa ngesizatfu lesitsite.*
      - *Nasilandzela imiyalo, sivame kugwema emaphutsa, kulimala noma tinkinga letigwemekako. Nasiziba imiyalo, singahle sibukane nemiphumela lebesingayigwema.*
      - *Kulandzela imiyalo akusiyo intfo lemalula. Kumele sitifundzise kutitsiba nekutsatsa tincumo. Loku kungahle kube matima nangabe sitiva sijahile noma nasicindzetelwa bangani.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ngumiphi leminye yemitsetfo noma imiyalo loyilandzela tinsuku tonkhe?*
   b. *Kuyini lokungenteka nangabe singayilandzeli imitsetfo noma imiyalo?*
   c. *Ungacabanga yini ngesikhatsi lapho waphula khona umtsetfo noma ungamange ulandzele umyalo? Kwentekani?*

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi
Emisindvo

Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *kh*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *n, kh, w*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *kh*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + kh*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *sinkhwa, inkhomo*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 99.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Nana ukhalela lubisi lwakhe.
      - Sipho ukhwela esihlahleni lesikhulu.
      - Make ukhweta titja ekhishini.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 175

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Hlala uphephile Lonhlanhla!*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nentfombatana leyatiwa ngaLonhlanhla lotjelwa ngunina kutsi ahlale aphephile nekutsi agweme tindzawo letitsite. Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, makhelwane ucela Lonhlanhla kutsi aye esitolo lesisedvute nethaveni. Lonhlanhla uyaya kulesitolo, kepha akayilandzeli imitsetfo yenina yekuphepha. Endleleni, utiva etfukile bese ucala kuvisisa kutsi kungani unina amnika lemitsetfo yekuphepha. Lendzaba isisita sivisise kutsi kungani imitsetfo ibalulekile.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute
      - Buta bafundzi: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngitsandza kudlala...

Ngidlala na...

Inhloso yalomdlalo ku...

Umtsetfo wakhona ku...

Lomunye umtsetfo ku...

Lemitsetfo iwenta ube mnandzi ngobe...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kuciniseka kutsi sibhala tigaba letikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko. Yonkhe imisho kulesigaba kufanele ikhulume ngemcondvo lofanako.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Imisho esigabeni ikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Sigaba lesimayelana ngangcondvomshini: Nginangcondvomshini ekhaya. Usetafuleni lami. Ngiyasebenta futsi ngidlale ngangcondvomshini wami.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala tigaba letimbili letimfisha, sigaba ngasinye sibe nemisho le-3.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Umdlalo lowudlalako lapho ulandzela khona imitsetfo.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitsandza kudlala....
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, udlala umdlalo.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Imisho esigabeni ikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 99.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *kh*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: kh
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *kh + w*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: khwehlela, ukhweta
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *sikhwama, khwela*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 100.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Make ubhaka sinkhwa ekhaya.
      - Gogo usila sinkhwa semmbila.
      - Nkhosana ngumntfwana wenkhosi.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 175

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Hlala uphephile Lonhlanhla!*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngitsandza kudlala...

Ngidlala na...

Inhloso yalomdlalo ku...

Umtsetfo wakhona ku...

Lomunye umtsetfo ku...

Lemitsetfo iwenta ube mnandzi ngobe...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Umdlalo lowudlalako lapho ulandzela khona imitsetfo.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ibhola yetinyawo, matsintsana, mabhacelana, bangani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Imisho esigabeni ikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 100.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: ulichawe, yalokwentiwa, luchwalile, lwakhe, ukhwela
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Inkhwekhweti inyanga yesihlanu.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 101.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 175

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Hlala uphephile Lonhlanhla!*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngitsandza kudlala...

Ngidlala na...

Inhloso yalomdlalo ku...

Umtsetfo wakhona ku...

Lomunye umtsetfo ku...

Lemitsetfo iwenta ube mnandzi ngobe...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Imisho esigabeni ikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 101.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA: Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *sh*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *n, sh, w*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *sh*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + sh*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *tinshanshu, inshumayelo*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 103.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lilanga liyashisa.
      - Lomusa ushwila inseshi.
      - Malume ushova ingolovane yakhe.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 187

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Vusi nemfula lowomile*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lowatiwa ngaVusi lotsandza kukhombisa kutsi unesibindzi futsi akukho lakwesabako. Bangani bakhe bamphocelela kutsi akhombise sibindzi ngekuhamba emfuleni lowomile, bese ulandzela ngekutsi ahambe esicojaneni. Ngemuva kwemvula lenemandla, lomfula wagcwala futsi wageleta ngemandla. Vusi naketama kuphindze awele lomfula washelela wabese ukhukhulwa ngulamanti. Ekugcineni kwalendzaba sitfola kabanti ngalokwenteka kuVusi, kanye naloko lakufundzile kulesehlakalo.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 103.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 94.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *lusebe lwemfula: Umhlaba lophasi kwemfula.*
      - *budzelangoti: Unesibindzi futsi utinikela ekutameni lokutsite lokusha lokwetfusako.*
      - *kuphocelelwa: Nangabe lomunye akulinga kutsi wente lokutsite lokukhombisa sibindzi, lokubhedzako, noma lokwetfusa kancane.*
      - *ntonta: K*ugeleta kwemanti kancanyana agcine ente umfudlana.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *sh*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: sh
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *sh + w*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: shwatseka, sishweshwe
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *lishumi, shwila*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 104.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lili ugcoke sishweshwe lesibovu.
      - Lilanga lishona enshonalanga.
      - Tinshanshu ngemanga lamabi.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 189

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Vusi nemfula lowomile*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 104.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 105.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Ekucaleni, labafundzi balandzela imikhombandlela ngekucophelela. Kepha-ke...
      - Labantfwana bema khona lapho, bagcolotele lemigwaco lemibili, bangati kutsi...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *dl*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *n, dl, w*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *dl*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + dl*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *indlela, indlovu*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 106.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Bantfwana badlala ibhola endleleni.
      - Make wakhe upheka kudla edladleni.
      - Malume uphetfwe yindlala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 189

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Vusi nemfula lowomile*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lowatiwa ngaVusi lotsandza kukhombisa kutsi unesibindzi futsi akukho lakwesabako. Bangani bakhe bamphocelela kutsi akhombise sibindzi ngekuhamba emfuleni lowomile, bese ulandzela ngekutsi ahambe esicojaneni. Ngemuva kwemvula lenemandla, lomfula wagcwala futsi wageleta ngemandla. Vusi naketama kuphindze awele lomfula washelela wabese ukhukhulwa ngulamanti. Ekugcineni kwalendzaba sitfola kabanti ngalokwenteka kuVusi, kanye naloko lakufundzile kulesehlakalo.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 80

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga...

Kwekucala...

Bese...

Ngabese ngi...

Ekugcineni...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kucinisekisa kutsi ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ugijimisa lenja. Bagijimisa lenja.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lengandluli kulesitfupha.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Bhala tinombolo kuletitfombe, utilandzelise ngendlela lefanele. Bhala indzaba mayelana naletitfombe.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngitawucamba indzaba mayelana nalokwenteka kulesitfombe, njengekutsi: Ngalelinye lilanga....
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 106.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *dl*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: dl
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *dl + w*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: dlwadlwa, umdlwembe
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *indlovukati, indlebe*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 107.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Bantfwana babona indlovu esiciwini.
      - Make nababe badla kudla.
      - Lomusa uyadlwadlwisa nakapheka kudla.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 189

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Vusi nemfula lowomile*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 80

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga...

Kwekucala...

Bese...

Ngabese ngi...

Ekugcineni...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Bhala tinombolo kuletitfombe, utilandzelise ngendlela lefanele. Bhala indzaba mayelana naletitfombe.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. inja, gijimisa, yagijima, yabanjwa.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 107.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyitsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: tinshanshu, ushade, uyashweleta, umdlwembe, yindlala
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Indlulamitsi silwane lesidze.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 108.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 189

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Vusi nemfula lowomile*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitatentela setfu siphetfo lesehlukile kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Mmmh, ngicabange siphetfo lesehlukile kulendzaba salendzaba.
   c. Tjela bafundzi umbono lonawo wesiphetfo lesehlukile.
   d. Tama kucabanga ngesiphetfo lesingakavami – intfo bafundzi labangeke bayicabange.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tsani: Vala emehlo akho futsi ucabange siphetfo lesehlukile salendzaba. Ungakopi sibonelo sami, ngicela uticabangele sakho.
   b. Tsani: Vula emehlo akho bese wabela umngani wakho ngesiphetfo losicabangile.
   c. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngemibono yabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   d. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batococela liklasi ngetiphetfo labaticabangile.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 80

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngalelinye lilanga...

Kwekucala...

Bese...

Ngabese ngi...

Ekugcineni...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 108.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Singemaciko*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Ingabe kushoni kuba liciko?*
   - *Kuyini lokwentekako nawetama lokutsite lokusha nalokuhlukile?*
   - *Ingabe utiva uliciko kakhulu ngasiphi sikhatsi?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 110.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Nginehloko, nemsila kepha umtimba anginawo.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:
   Ngiyini na?
   Imphendvulo: Ngiluhlavu lwemali.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *dv*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *n, dv, w*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *dv*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + dv*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *indvodza, indvumbu*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 112.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lipentjisi linendvumbu lencane.
      - Masesi usula titja ngendvwangu.
      - Liwashi lababe linendvuku.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 203

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Libhulashi lekupenda*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nentfombatana lenguNhlakanipho lebona iphosta lemangatako eklasini lakhe. Nakafika ekhaya ufuna kuyipenda lephosta, kepha akalitfoli libhulashi lekupenda. Nhlakanipho uya kuyodlala ngaphandle bese utfola litje, licembe, kanye nesimbonyo selibhodlela, konkhe loku ukusebentisa kute apende. Ngakusasa, uya esikolweni aphetse lomdvwebo wakhe lawutsandzako futsi uwunika thishela wakhe. Lendzaba isikhombisa lokungentela nasingasebentisa buciko.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 112.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 110.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *libhulashi lekupenda: Lithulusi lelitayelekile lekupenda.*
      - *liciko: Ngumuntfu lowenta umsebenti webuciko, lofana nekwenta imidvwebo noma lokupendiwe.*
      - *umdvwebo: Sitfombe lesentiwe ngapende.*
      - *iphosta:* Sitfombe noma luphawu lolukhulu loluphrinthiwe lwanamekwa elubondzeni ngenhloso yekundlulisa lwati.
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *dv*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: dv
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *dv + w*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: dvweba, lidvwala
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *lidvwendvwe, indvwangu*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 113.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Lili uyindvodzakati yabhuti wami.
      - Make uhlanyela tindvumbu tematelemba.
      - Makhelwane unelidvwendvwe letinkhukhu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 205

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Libhulashi lekupenda*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 113.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *kuba nebuciko: Kusebentisa umcabango wakho kute wakhe lokutsite lokusha noma wente lokutsite ngendlela yakho lekhetsekile.*
      - *buciko: Likhono lekucabanga imibono lemisha nekubumba noma wente tintfo ngendlela yakho.*
      - *kwenta ngatsi: Kulingisa noma ucabange kutsi intfo letsite iliciniso kantsi ayisilo.*
      - *kwenta kukholweke: Kusebentisa umcabango wakho kute udlale noma ucabange mayelana netintfo letingekho kube shengatsi tikhona.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 114.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Buciko bumayelana nekucabanga ngendlela lehlukile. Buciko kungaba kusebentisa umcabango, kucabanga imibono lemisha, kanye nekucatulula tinkinga ngetindlela letihlukene.*
      - *Nabenta buciko, bantfu banekukhetsa ngalokuhlukene. Ayikho indlela lekungiyo noma lekungasiyo yekwenta buciko. Kuba liciko kusho kwenta tintfo ngendlela yakho lekhetsekile.*
      - *Singaphindze sikhombise buciko nasidlala. Sibonelo, kwenta shengatsi kusho kwakha lokutsite emcabangweni nanoma kungekho ngekweliciniso. Singakhombisa buciko ngekwenta shengatsi libhokisi liyimoto noma lilitafula lasesitolo.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Kwenteka njani kutsi lesitja seliphepha siphendvuke sibe tintfo letinyenti letingafani?*
   b. *Kungani ucabange kutsi umntfwana ngamunye ukhetse umbono lowehlukile?*
   c. *Sitja sakho seliphepha bowungasigucula sibe yini futsi kungani?*

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawubuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *dz*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi likhadi lemsindvo lalemisindvo lelandzelako: *n, dz*
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze umsindvo ngamunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo sihloko lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: *dz*
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *n + dz*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: *indzaba, lindzela*
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 115.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Nelisiwe udzabule sikipa sakhe.
      - Bazalwane baya emlindzelweni.
      - Make utfwele libhakede lelisindzako.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 205

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libhulashi lekupenda*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nentfombatana lenguNhlakanipho lebona iphosta lemangatako eklasini lakhe. Nakafika ekhaya ufuna kuyipenda lephosta, kepha akalitfoli libhulashi lekupenda. Nhlakanipho uya kuyodlala ngaphandle bese utfola litje, licembe, kanye nesimbonyo selibhodlela, konkhe loku ukusebentisa kute apende. Ngakusasa, uya esikolweni aphetse lomdvwebo wakhe lawutsandzako futsi uwunika thishela wakhe. Lendzaba isikhombisa lokungentela nasingasebentisa buciko.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bengi-nembono weku...

Nga-sebentisa...

Bengi-nebuciko ngobe...

Ngacale nga...

Ngabese ngi...

Ekugcineni....

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kuciniseka kutsi sibhala tigaba letikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko. Yonkhe imisho kulesigaba kufanele ikhulume ngemcondvo lofanako.
   b. Sigaba lesimayelana nekupenda: Ngiyakutsandza kupenda. Ngitsandza kupenda tintfo letiyimvelo, njengetihlahla netimbali. Ngitsandza kupenda ekuseni nangembikwekutsi ngiyolala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Imisho esigabeni ikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe bese ubhala tigaba letimbili letimfisha, sigaba ngasinye sibe nemisho le-3.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sikhatsi lapho waba nebuciko khona. Ungabhala ngekucatulula inkinga ngendlela lenebuciko, noma kwakha intfo letsite ngebuciko.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngaba nebuciko ngesikhatsi ngi...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, wenta intfo ngebuciko.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Imisho esigabeni ikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 115.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa umndeni wemsindvo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawuchubeka sibuyeketa imisindvo lehlobene ne:** *dz*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke lesihloko lesisetincwadzini tabo lesitsi: Umndeni wemsindvo: dz
2. **Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise lemisindvo:** *dz + e*
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe nawo onkhe emagama labawatiko lasebentisa lomsindvo lohlanganisiwe.
   b. Ngemuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi basho emagama labawabhalile.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini, uwaphimise njengobe ubhala: dzelela, sidziya
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo bese badvwebela lemisindvo lehlanganisiwe.
3. **Phindzaphindza ngekuhlanganisa imisindvo:** *lindza, dzabuka*
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 116.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yakha likhono lekubhala ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsi bakhe likhono leKubhala ngesandla: ngekushelela.**
   a. Bachazele kutsi loku kusho kutsi kufanele babhale:
      - Lokungiko, bangenti emaphutsa
      - Ngesivinini lesifanele, bangabhali ngekunanabuka kakhulu
      - Ngebunono, kute labakubhalile kufundzeke
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bawakhumbule lamaphuzu futsi betame kutsi esifundvweni ngasinye batfutfukise Kubhala ngesandla: tinhlavu letingakahlanganiswa.**
3. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala imisho ngalokufanele.**
   a. Bhala lemisho lesebhodini.
   b. Njengoba ubhala, chaza emaphuzu labalulekile lamayelana nekubunjwa kwetinhlavu, timphawu tekubhala, tikhala emkhatsini kwemagama nesayizi yembhalo wakho.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho lesebhodini.
   d. Njengoba bafundzi babhala, hambahamba usite labo labadzinga kusitwa.
   e. Imisho:
      - Anti usebenta kugadza bantfwana.
      - Lelitulu libanga emadzaka ebaleni.
      - Bantfwana bahlonipha bantfu labadzala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 205

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libhulashi lekupenda*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bengi-nembono weku...

Nga-sebentisa...

Bengi-nebuciko ngobe...

Ngacale nga...

Ngabese ngi...

Ekugcineni....

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sikhatsi lapho waba nebuciko khona. Ungabhala ngekucatulula inkinga ngendlela lenebuciko, noma kwakha intfo letsite ngebuciko.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ngapenda, ngadvweba, ngasungula, ngakha.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Imisho esigabeni ikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 116.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: linendvumbu, luvondvo, tindvumbu, njalo, sidziya
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Infombatana ibitwa ngekutsi sidzandzane.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 117.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 205

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libhulashi lekupenda*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawulandzisa incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vula emehlo bese ucocela bafundzi incenye loyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   c. Landzisa lencenye yendzaba ngendlela lefanele lelandzelana ngayo.
   d. Faka imininingwane lebalulekile, njengemagama ebalingiswa.
   e. Chaza kutsi kungani uyitsandza lencenye yalendzaba.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo, bese batsatsa emagema bacocele bangani babo incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bengi-nembono weku...

Nga-sebentisa...

Bengi-nebuciko ngobe...

Ngacale nga...

Ngabese ngi...

Ekugcineni....

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Ngeta siphawulo emushweni wakho ngamunye.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Imisho esigabeni ikhuluma ngemcondvo munye loyinhloko.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 117.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
      - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
      - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
      - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 2

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 119.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 2

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kubhala ngesandla:.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 2.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letincane.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 217

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Indvodzana lehlakaniphile*.
   b. Tsani: *Ngalobunye busuku, malume waMpumi uteka indzaba ngemlimi lobesekakhulile lobekumele akhetse indlalifa yelipulazi kumadvodzana akhe lamatsatfu. Lamadvodzana uwanika umsebenti: kumele agcwalise ligushede lelikhulu ngemalanga lasihlanu kuphela. Lamadvodzana lamabili lamadzala asebenta kamatima kugcwalisa leligushede ngesihlabatsi nangemmbila, kepha ahluleka kuligcwalisa-mfi. Lendvodzana lencane yacitsa sikhatsi sayo icabanga futsi ihlela. Yasebentisa buciko nekucabangisisa indlela yekucatulula lenkinga. Ungakhona kucombela kutsi yayicatulula njani?*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 119.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 110.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *kuhlakanipha: Kukhombisa likhono lekucabangisisa nekutsatsa tincumo letikahle.*
      - *ngekucophelela: Kucabanga kahle nangendlela lecacile ngaphambi kwekutsi utsatse sincumo noma wente lokutiste.*
      - *budedengu: Kwenta emaphutsa nekudala tinkinga ngenca yekunganakisisi.*
      - *photfula: Kuphumelela ekwenteni lokutsite.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 2

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 120.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 2

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kubhala ngesandla:.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 2.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letinkhulu.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 219

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Indvodzana lehlakaniphile*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 120.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 121.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Labantfwana batfola... yabapha umbono!
      - Asidlale umazenzisa kutjho...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

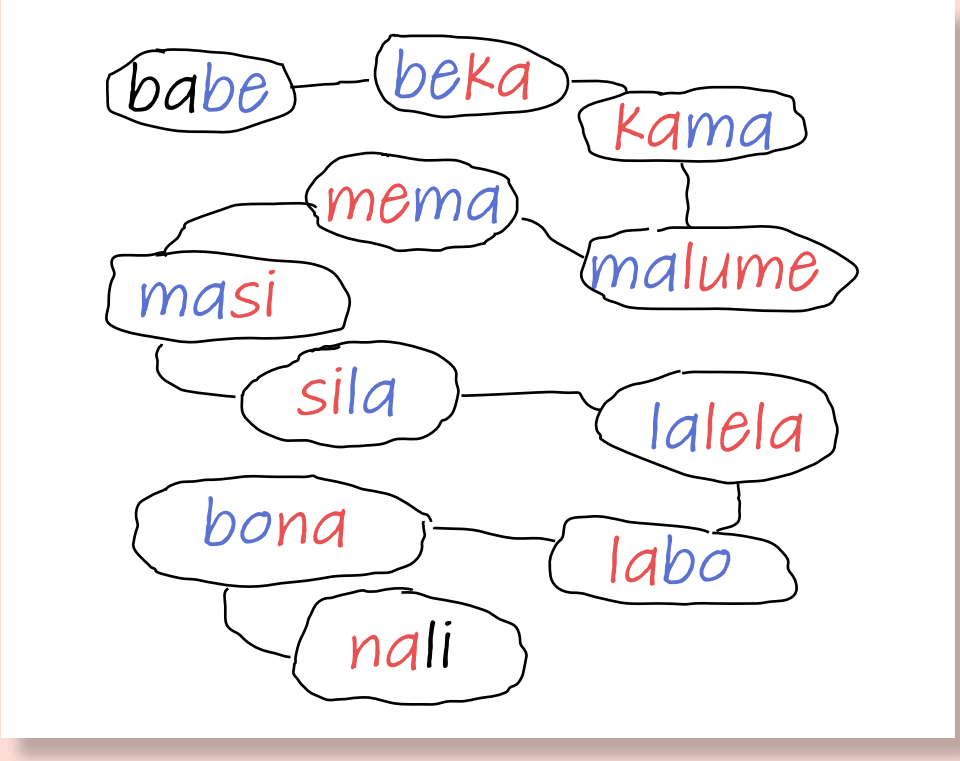
Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emaphepha ebafundzi layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
   a. Bhala umsindvo ebhodini.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
   c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
   d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
   e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini: b**
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
   a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
   b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
   c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 120.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kubhala ngesandla:.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Yena unatsa litiya lelimnyama.
   - Nikiwe ucabana naNakiwe.
   - Zamekile uzula edolobheni.

   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 219

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Indvodzana lehlakaniphile*
   d. Tsani: *Ngalobunye busuku, malume waMpumi uteka indzaba ngemlimi lobesekakhulile lobekumele akhetse indlalifa yelipulazi kumadvodzana akhe lamatsatfu. Lamadvodzana uwanika umsebenti: kumele agcwalise ligushede lelikhulu ngemalanga lasihlanu kuphela. Lamadvodzana lamabili lamadzala asebenta kamatima kugcwalisa leligushede ngesihlabatsi nangemmbila, kepha ahluleka kuligcwalisa-mfi. Lendvodzana lencane yacitsa sikhatsi sayo icabanga futsi ihlela. Yasebentisa buciko nekucabangisisa indlela yekucatulula lenkinga. Ungakhona kucombela kutsi yayicatulula njani?*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
      - Buta bafundzi: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 100

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Kwatsi kusenjalo...

Ngativa...

Ngancuma ku...

Ngemuva kwaloko...

Ekugcineni...

Ngafundza kutsi...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tento (emagama lachaza tento letitsite) letisesikhatsini lesendlulile kute ubhale ngentfo leyenteke itolo nobe esikhatsini lesengcile.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngalesikhatsi ngisemncane, bengikutsandza kupenda.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sesivele sentekile.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lengandluli kulesitfupha.
   b. Tsani: Bani nebuciko futsi utakhele siphetfo salendzaba.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngebuciko, ngitatakhela sami siphetfo salendzaba, njengekutsi: Kwatsi kusenjalo...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sesivele sentekile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 122.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

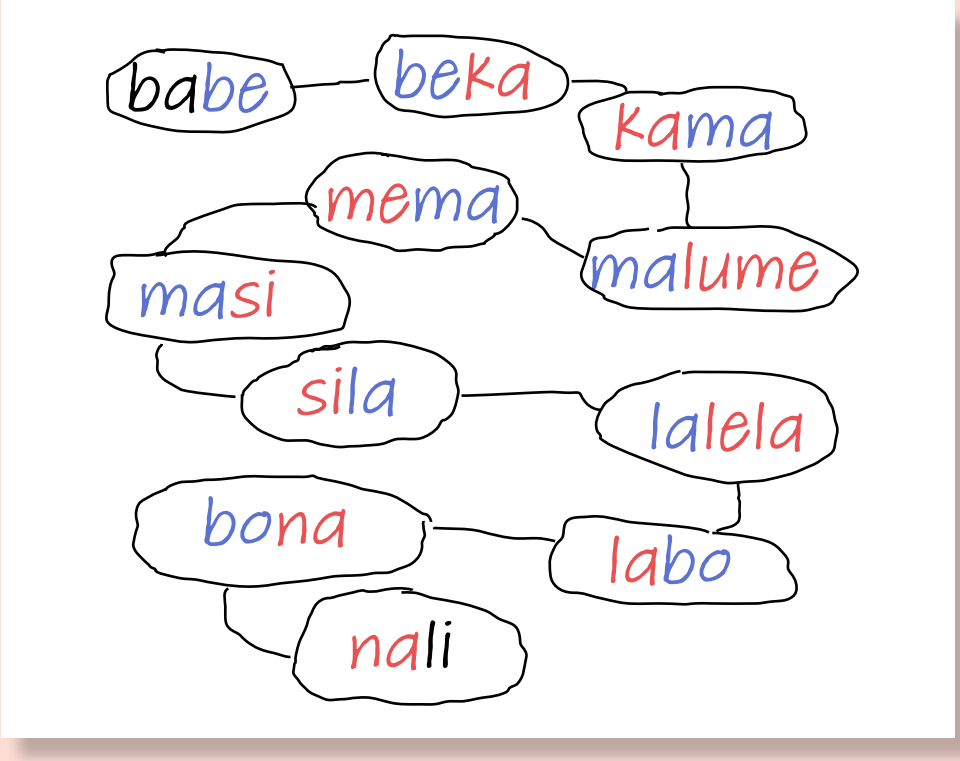
Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emaphepha ebafundzi layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
   a. Bhala umsindvo ebhodini.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
   c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
   d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
   e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini: b**
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
   a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
   b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
   c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 121.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kubhala ngesandla:.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Lomfana unelichweba uyacalana.
   - Lomusa ushwila inseshi.
   - Ehlatsini kugcwele emadvwala.

   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 219

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Indvodzana lehlakaniphile*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 na-4 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 100

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Kwatsi kusenjalo...

Ngativa...

Ngancuma ku...

Ngemuva kwaloko...

Ekugcineni...

Ngafundza kutsi...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Bani nebuciko futsi utakhele siphetfo salendzaba.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. sambulelo, sikhwehle, sihlahla, wagijima.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sesivele sentekile.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 123.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Umcondvo loyinhloko walendzaba bewukutsi...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Ngicabanga kutsi bekukabi / bekukahle ngale-sikhatsi... ngobe...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: ngemanti, ecansini, lelihlala, kuhwayana, sipashi
   c. Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale phasi lomusho lowubitelako ngekusebentisa timphawu tekubhala letifanele.
   d. Bitela lomusho lolandzelako. Wuphindze ngekunanabuka, kabili nakunesidzingo: Liwashi lababe linendvuku.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu nemusho ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Kulemisho, gcamisa loluphawu lwekubhala lolusetjentisiwe.
   d. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   e. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 124.
   b. Fundza lombhalo ngalokuvakalako. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balandzele etincwadzini tabo njengobe ufundza.
   c. Fundza lombhalo futsi, kunaku kufundza bafundzi kumele bahlanganyele bafundze kanye nawe.
   d. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umbhalo wesivisiso ebhodini.
   e. Khombisa indlela yekucedzela umsebenti weKwakheka Kwemagama ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 219

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Indvodzana lehlakaniphile*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
   b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
   b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
   c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
   d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
   e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
   f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 100

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Kwatsi kusenjalo...

Ngativa...

Ngancuma ku...

Ngemuva kwaloko...

Ekugcineni...

Ngafundza kutsi...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento sesivele sentekile.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza (atitfolakali ku-NHLRP)

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 124.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
4. **Kusebentisa Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza**
   a. Niketa licembu lebafundzi tincwadzi letitfolakalako. (Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza)
   b. Lalela umfundzi ngamunye nakafundza incwadzi ngalokuvakalako.
   c. Nangabe umtsetfo wesikolwa uvuma, niketa bafundzi Tincwadzi Letilingene Libanga / Letihlelwe Ngelikhono Lekufundza kute bahambe nato emakhaya.
5. **Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.**

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-7 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-7 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-7.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, lungisa libhodi wentele lesifundvo.**
   a. Khetsa yinye yemisebenti yekubhala yakulethemu. Dvweba noma ubhale sibonelo sakho salomsebenti ebhodini.
   b. Faka liphutsa ku-KNT yakulethemu, njengekutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba.
2. **Yetfulela bafundzi esifundvweni sekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawushicilela umbhalo lesiwubhale kulethemu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwenta ulungele kutsi siwabele labanye bantfu. Sikhetsa umsebenti loncomekako, siwente ukhombise bunono nekucaca, bese sabelana ngawo nalabanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
   c. Bakhombise luhlaka lwakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi lona ngumsebenti lobhalwako lokhetse kuwushicilela.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekushicilela ebhodini.**
   a. Phindze udvwebe nobe ubhale umbhalo wakho ebhodini. Loku kwente kubukeke futsi ufake nemininingwane leyengetiwe.
   b. Fundza ngekuvakala lombhalo losemsebentini wakho wekuhlela.
   c. Khomba leliphutsa lolentile ku-KNT. Tsani: Ngente liphutsa. Loluhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba. Ngingakulungisa loku nangishicilela.
   d. Phindza ubhale lomusho ngebunono.
   e. Khombisa i-KNT lelungisiwe: Ihlavu yekucala kulomusho ibhalwe ngafeleba.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-8 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-8 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-8.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, hlela lokushicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele.**
   a. Kopa umdvwebo nembhalo wakho loshicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele bese uwukhombisa bafundzi.
   b. Cinisekisa kutsi ugcina kuhlela kwakho lokushicilele kute ukusebentise esifundvweni sekwetfula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangisise ngemibhalo yabo yakulethemu.**
   a. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bafundze imibhalo yabo yalethemu.
   b. Buta: Nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala lowutsandze kakhulu kulethemu?
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabelana ngemsebenti wabo wekubhala labawutsandze kakhulu kulethemu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhetse incenye yembhalo kute bawushicilele.**
   a. Buta: Nguyiphi incenye yembhalo lotayishicilela futsi wabelane ngayo kulethemu?
   b. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekukhetsa kutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi batjele umlingani mayelana nekutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bashicilele ephepheni lelitimele, kute umsebenti wabo ukhonjiswe.**
   a. Tsani: Nasishicilela, asibhali etincwadzini tetfu njengenjwayelo. Sibhala ephepheni lelitimele, kute sikhone kwabelana ngemsebenti wetfu malula.
   b. Khomba bafundzi sibonelo semsebenti wakho lowushicilele ephepheni lelitimele.
   c. Banikete emaphepha latimele ekushicilela.
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo calani kushicilela imisebenti yenu. Khumbulani kuwenta ngebunono futsi ucace, kute kube malula kuwabela labanye.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-9 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-9 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-9.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule kushicilela kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela kushicilela incenye yembhalo wetfu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwulungisela kutsi siwabele labanye. Sikhetsa umsebenti wetfu loncomekako, siwente ngebunono futsi ucace, bese siwabela labanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke nekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo chubekani nekushicilela umsebenti wenu leniwucale itolo. Khumbulani kutsi nibhale kubukeke futsi kucace, kute nilungele kwabelana ngawo nalabanye.
3. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima kutsi bakhetse futsi bashicilele incenye yemibhalo yabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-10 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-10 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-10.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Yetfula bafundzi esifundvweni sekwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
   d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Khombisa liklasi indlela yekwenta setfulo.**
   a. Bamba umbhalo wakho lohleliwe lowushicilele kute ubonwe nguwonkhwonkhe.
   b. Chaza kafishane umdvwebo nembhalo wakho. Khombisa kukhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute uviwe nguwonkhewonkhe.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakushayele tandla nawucedza.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini ukhombise wonkhewonkhe umdvwebo wakho.**
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi balungisele kwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Cabanga ngemusho lotawuchaza ngawo umdvwebo wakho bese utilolonga kufundza umbhalo wakho.
5. **Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange futsi bafundze.**
6. **Yala bafundzi kutsi betfulele umlingani wabo.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bachaze umdvwebo nembhalo wabo kumlingani wabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-11 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-11 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-11.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
2. **Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.**
3. **Bita bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
   d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:

Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo

SIKHATSI
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela

SIKHATSI
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme